

"The Writing Called Malachim"	Could be used as a letter substitution code for Hebrew letters; has 23 characters, 22 of which correspond to the Hebrew alphabet.
"The Writing Called Passing the River"	Could be used as a letter substitution code for Hebrew letters; has 22 characters that correspond to the Hebrew alphabet.
A Dialogue Concerning Witches	Written in 1593 by George Gifford of England.
A Discourse of the Subtill Practises of Devilles by Witches	Written in 1587 by George Gifford (of England).
A Further Account of the Trials of New England Witches	Written by Increase Mather.
A True & Faithful Revelation of What Passed for Many Years Between Dr. John Dee & Some Spirits	Edited by Meric Casaubon in 1659; from the diaries of Dr. John Dee, who practiced magic between 1582 and 1589 - "cabalistic and angelic evocation." Angels taught him the "Enochian" or angelic language and 18 invocations or "Calls" which give the magician access to the unseen world. This book is the basis for "enochian magic."
AA	See Astrum Argentium.
Aah	An Egyptian moon god.
Aamon [Ammon] [Amon]	A subordinate demon to Satanachia (quod vide); appears with the body of a wolf and the tail or head of a reptile; spits flame; can assume human form; may have

the head of a bird; commands 40 legions of demons. Amon was worshipped as a god in ancient Egypt; he was believed to be the father of all the pharoahs. He has a "seal" - a talisman/amulet - which is one of the "Seals of the Spirit." It is circular, and his name is spelled around the rim. Amon reconciles enemies, causes love to flourish, and foretells the future. This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.

Aataentsic (Ataentsic)

Iriquois moon goddess.

Aatalphus [atalphus, adalphus]

A demon.

Abaddon

One of the "chief dignitaries of hell" (a demon). "Angel of the bottomless pit". "Captain of the Furies". Winged, scaly, and with a bear's feet.

Abaqua

A small sect within Santeria; involved in crime; their priest is called a "Babalao;" their ritual is called "La Motanzas" or "Las Matanzas," which literally means "the massacre" (animals are killed). Based in Cuba. Followers avoid the color black. Considered to be the most dangerous of Santeria's fringe groups.

Abaris

A Scythian magician who is said to be the teacher of Pythagoras. Supposedly he lived without eating or drinking. He was given a golden arrow by Apollo which enabled him to travel through the air

and become invisible.

Abasdarhon [Abasdaron] An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . The Ruler of the Fifth Hour of the Night.

Abbey of Thelema See CROWLEY, ALEISTER. A sanctuary of the Argentinum Astrum "founded" by Aleister Crowley in 1920 in Cefalu, Sicily. "Thelema" was Aleister Crowley's term for the will.

Abdelazys Tenth-century Arabian astrologer who wrote a book on astrology entitled *Alchabitius cum commento*, first published in Latin in 1473.

Abduscus A minor demon who uproots trees.

Abedumabal A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the *Grimorium Verum*.

Abeor A name mentioned in an exorcism ritual.

Aberdeen witches A witch scare/persecution in Aberdeen, Scotland 1596 - 1597. 24 victims in all (23 women and one man). Among the victims were: Janet Wishart, Isobel Cockie, Margaret Ogg, Helen Rogie, Isobel Strachan, Isobel Ogg, Andrew Mann - he confessed to being a witch, turned King's evidence, and was appointed Witchfinder for the court.

Abigar (Eligor) A demon; a subordinate of Fleuretty (quod vide).

Abigor A demon; a Grand Duke in the infernal order; sixty legions of spirits march under his orders. Rides a winged horse. Knows the future and the secrets of warfare. May be the same as ABIGAR [ELIGOR].

Ablanathanalba (Ablanathanalba) A palindrome(?) which supposedly means "Thou art our father," although this is not the correct translation. Gnostic. Or: A deity mentioned in an ancient Graeco-Egyptian polyglot invocation.

Aboezra A name from a magical spell or invocation. Unknown whether or not it is demonic.

Abrac A name mentioned in an exorcism ritual.

Abrachay A "holy name" used in a spell/invocation.

Abragateh A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Key of Solomon, Book ii.c.2.

Abraham the Jew A German alchemist/magician; lived ca. 1362-1460. His "mentor magician" was one Abra-Melin. Wrote "The Book of the Sacred Magic of Abra-Melin, as delivered by Abraham the Jew unto his son Lamech."

Abranazukhel A "foreign" word used by ancient

Egyptians in their spells.

Abrasiel

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Abraxas (aka Abrasax) [Abraxas Foundation of Evil]

Based in San Francisco; founded by Nicholas Schreck, an associate of Charles Manson. Abraxas was the ancient god of the Gnostics (and a demon). It had a human body, the head of a hawk, and serpents for legs. In one hand it held a shield; in the other it held a flail.

Abtur-Tura [abturtura]

A demon.

Acelanda

The title of a book or essay written by Aleister Crowley. A word used in Acts 1:19. It means "portion of blood."

Acham

A demon; to be called up on Thursday.

Acharon

A demon. Mentioned in "Complementum Artis Exorcistioe" by Father Vicecomes.

Acheron

A river in the Underworld.

Acheulian [archulian]

Said to be the oldest representation (statue) of The Goddess. Image found in the Golan Heights region; carbon dating shows it to be 232,000-800,000 years old. A "fat" formless "body" topped by a formless dome-shaped head.

Achor

Cyrenean name for BEELZEBUB.

Achsah [aksa, axa]	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Key of Solomon, Book ii.c.2.
Aconite	An herb used in a witch's sabbat
Acree, William L.	Summer of 1982 - Capitol Hill district of Denver, Colorado - prostitution ring involving teenage boys was run by him - he was a Vietnam veteran who was wounded four times in the war.
Actatos, Catipta, Bejouran, Itapan, Marnutus	Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet." You can recognize what the infernal powers wish to undertake, and you can abort all their projects." Requires a ring and a talisman.
Actorius	A stone worn around the neck which gave courage to the wearer. Found in the gizzard of a capon. Actually a concretion of various mineral substances; can be defined as an avian pearl. See also AETITE and BEZOAR.
Adalbert	Eighth-century French mystic who gave away parings of his nails and locks of his hair. Claimed to have a letter from Jesus Christ.
Adamantius	Jewish physician who lived in Constantinople in the Fourth Century. Author of a treatise on the occult

significance of physiognomy.

Adamites

Condemned marriage because it was unknown in the Garden of Eden; they celebrated their rites in a state of nudity; they date back to the Second Century AD. A group was noted in the 13th Century in the Netherlands (the Brethren and Sisters of the Free Spirit) and in the 14th Century in Germany (the Beghards); also in 1925 in Oroville, California, where naked orgies were held and animal sacrifices were made.

Adder-stone (adder stone)

A Celtic good luck charm. It was the size of a small apple, and pocked; it may have been an empty marine snail's egg case, or a sespined sea urchin. In other languages it was known as glain neidder - Welsh glan na ndruidhe - Irish clach nathrach - Scots-Celtic mylpref - Cornish ouion natros - Gaulish

Addu [adu]

The 47th name of Marduk. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers

Adept

One who is skilled in magic. His apprentice is called a CHELA.

Adeptus Major

A rank designation in the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn.

Adeptus Minor

A rank designation in the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn.

Adiram

An angel. Its name is used in an invocation/spell/charm.

Aditi	A Pagan deity. Per a website (Heartifacts): She is "the first goddess of India" and her name means "free from bonds." She is the mother of Vishnu. Her name means "free" or "unbounded."
Adnachiel	An angel. Per the Kabballah, he governs the month of November.
Adonay	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Adoniel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Sarindiel."
Ador	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Astaroth." From the Grimorium Verum.
Adramelech [Adrammelech] [Andramelech] [Adramelek]	A demon; the evil deity of the Assyrians; appears dressed in the feathers of peacocks. Mentioned in II Kings 17:31; II Kings 19:37; and Isaiah 37:38. A Babylonian sun god. Chancellor of the Infernal Regions; Keeper of the Wardrobe of the Demon King; President of the High Council of Devils. May appear in the form of a mule (donkey) or a peacock. The god of murder.
Adrapen	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

	He/it is under the authority of one "Nacoriel."
Adricanorom	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Beelzebuth." From the Grimorium Verum.
Adromalius	A demon. Appears in the form of a man holding a serpent in his hand.
Aebedel	A spirit/demon.
Aeon	A deity mentioned in an ancient Graeco-Egyptian polyglot invocation.
Aeromancy	A form of divination by atmospheric phenomena; weather prediction.
Aeshara Daewa	A Satan-type entity. Persian.
Aeternas	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Aetite	A stone found in the stomach of an eagle. Supposed to have magical properties. See also ECHITES.
Afreet	In Oriental mythology, the spirit of a dead person, or a demon.
Agaberte	Daughter of the Scandinavian giant Vagnoste. A powerful enchantress who could assume many different shapes. Possibly a "nature hag."
Agaku	The 16th name of Marduk. The word of his calling is MASHGARZANNA. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.

Agaliarept (Agalieraps) aka Exu
Mangueira

A demon; a "general;" has the power to discover the most hidden secrets in all hearts; he commands the Second Legion of spirits; his subordinates are Bjuer (Buer), Busoyn (Gusoyn) and Botis, among others. On earth he holds sway over Europe. "An inferior of Lucifer."

Agamede

A witch mentioned in Homer's Iliad.

Aganju

A Yoruba Orisha; son of Obatala and Odudua; married his sister Yemanja. Their son is Orungan. His voodoo equivalent is probably AGOUE (quod vide). Santeria

Agares

A demon subordinate to LUCIFUGE ROFOCALE (quod vide). Grand duke of eastern hell. Causes earthquakes; rides a crocodile. Per a printed "talismán" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. The Seal of Agares provides knowledge in all tongues, brings back runaways or can prevent desertion, can cause earthquakes, and can bring about the downfall of important men causing them to lose their position, public honors, and respect of others. This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.

Agason

A name from a magical spell or

	invocation. Unknown whether or not it is demonic.
Agathion	A familiar spirit which appears only at midday. Takes the form of a man or a beast, and can enclose himself in a talisman, bottle, or magic ring.
Agathodemon	A "good demon" or dragon; worshipped by the Egyptians; pictured as a serpent with a human head.
Agdistis	Another name for Cybele.
Agilma	The 32nd name of Marduk. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers
Agios	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Agla	The most powerful word that can be used to ward off the malice of the spirits/demons. Supposedly one of the names of God. From "Aieth Gadol Leolam Adonai" - "God will be great forever". Or: "Athah gabor leolam, Adonai" - "Thou art powerful and eternal, Lord."
Aglaji	Mentioned in the Book of the Key of Solomon (Sepher Maphteah Shelomoh).
Aglaon	A name mentioned in a spell/invocation. No other information given.
Aglaophotis	An herb which grows in the Arabian deserts and is used by sorcerers for the evocation of demons.

Aglasis	A demon. "Transports through the whole world."
Aglaut	Mentioned in the Book of the Key of Solomon (Sepher Maphteah Shelomoh) - a name.
Aglta	Mentioned in the Book of the Key of Solomon (Sepher Maphteah Shelomoh).
Aglton	Mentioned in the Book of the Key of Solomon (Sepher Maphteah Shelomoh) - a name.
Agni	Mentioned in the Atharva Veda. A Hindu sun god.
Agniel	One of the fallen Watcher angels from the Book of Enoch.
Agnus	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Agonaces	Ancient magician who, according to tradition, lived in 7000 BC and taught witchcraft to Zoroaster.
Agoue (Agwe)	A voodoo loa. One of Erzulie's husbands. Another of his wives is La Sirene (a mermaid). "God of the salty sea." "The Haitian Poseidon." A "barque d'Agoue" is a specially constructed raft to be filled with offerings to Agoue and then set upon the sea.
Agragon	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Agrat Bat Mahlat	In Jewish legend, the queen of demons.

Agrusadapariksay	A magical treatise; Hindu/Brahmin magic.
Agueroi-Linsou	A voodoo loa (?).
Ahi	Hindu demon of drought.
Ahura Mazda (aka Ormazd, aka Hormuzd, aka Ahura Mazdah)	Zoroastrian god of light (all-knowing). The opposite of Angra Mainyu. A Persian sun god.
Aida Weddo (Aida Wedo, Aida Hwedo)	A voodoo deity; wife of Damballa Wedo. Depicted as a rainbow.
Aiel	The angel associated with the astrological sign ARIES (a "fire" sign).
Aim	A demon? Unsure. He apparently has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. Aim spreads destruction by means of fire; he also teaches cunning and shrewdness, and will answer questions of things unknown to mortals. This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.
Aine of Knockaine	Irish moon goddess.
Aini	A demon. Appears as a handsome man with three heads: one like a serpent; one like a man with two stars on his forehead; and one like a cat. He rides on a viper and carries a blazing firebrand.
Airmid	Irish goddess of healing.

Aiwass See entry for CROWLEY, ALEISTER. Aiwass was his "guardian angel."

Aizan A voodoo loa/goddess; Loco Attisto is her husband. Her sign is the palm leaf. Her colors are white and silver. She never possesses anyone. A demoness.

Aje Shaluga A Yoruba Orisha. Son of the Orishas ORUNGAN and YEMANJA (Orungan raped Yemanja, his mother). God of gold and wealth. Santeria

Ajysyt [agisit] [adgisit] [agisit] [ajisit] A goddess of manifold powers. From the Yakuts (??). She presides over childbirth.

Akae "And he established this oath of Akae by the instrumentality of the Holy Michael" (???) An obscure reference.

Akasha The fifth element; the omnipresent spiritual power that permeates the universe. Past events leave behind an "Akashic record" that can be "read" by psychics.

Akathaso Evil spirits that inhabit trees.

Akelarre Akelarre is a mass celebration that is held each year (since ca. 1983) in a cave near Zugarramundi, Spain (in the Basque area) to celebrate the summer solstice. It involves bonfires. It is believed that six women who were executed for witchcraft ca. 1651 held rituals in this cave. LEMON, PINE, and

WISTERIA are associated with a witch's celebration of the summer solstice.

Akua'ba (Akuaba, Akkuaba) African moon goddess.

Al-Lat Persian moon goddess.

Alako A Romanian moon god.

Alal Sumerian word for "destroyer"

Alastor A fierce demon; carries a short sword (made from a thunderbolt) in his right hand, and a flail in his left hand. An ancient Greek prototype of Satan. "Chief executioner to the monarch of Hades."

Alave, Herminia She and her infant daughter were murdered by Maximo Coa in Peru in 1965.

Albigenses See MANICHAEISM.

Albion "Milk-White Moon Goddess." An early name for Britain.

Albrot A "holy name" used in a spell/invocation.

Alchera From the Aranda people of Australia. The remote distant past when ancestral spirits walked the earth. ancient

Alchone A magical herb which "healeth the passions and griefes of the heart and stomach". Another name for POLYGONIA.

Aldinach An Egyptian demon who presides over tempests, earthquakes, and storms. He sinks ships. Appears as a woman.

	Hurricane
Alectromancy [Alectryomancy]	Divination using a rooster (picking up grain).
Aleuromancy	A form of divination using messages in balls of dough.
Alexandrian witchcraft	See SANDERS, ALEX.
Alfarabi (aka Abou-Nasr-Mohammed-Ibn-Tarkaw)	A knowledgeable man; knew 70 languages; born at Othrar in Asia Minor; died in Syria.
Alfheim	From Norse mythology. The realm between the earth and the sky.
Algard Tradition	A Wiccan tradition founded in the late 1970's by Mary Nesnick of New York City. Gardnerian and Alexandrian components.
Alibeck the Egyptian	See GRIMORIUM VERUM.
Alichino	A demon (from the writings of Dante). A clumsy demon; his name means "anchovy breath."
Alignak	An Eskimo moon god.
Alihai	Mentioned in the Book of the Key of Solomon (Sepher Maphteah Shelomoh) - a name.
Alimiel	An angel mentioned in the Almadel [quod vide].
Aliseon [alision]	A magickal/mystical name used in a

	prayer/ritual called "Conjuration to Lucifer." From the Grimorium Verum.
All Heal	Another name for mistletoe.
Alla Xul	Sumerian expression meaning "evil god."
Allachul [alachul]	One of the "Elder Gods."
Allocen (aka Alocer)	A demon; appears in the form of a soldier mounted on a great horse, his face like that of a lion, very red, his eyes flaming fire, his voice hoarse and loud. May be the same as ALLOCES (quod vide).
Alloces	A demon? Unsure. He apparently has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. Alloces is a warrior who may be sent to revenge oneself from secret enemies. May be the same as ALLOCEN (quod vide). This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. "For scholastic efforts."
Almariz	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Almiras	"Master and Chief of Invisibility"
Almodar	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of Farris.

Almouzin [almuzin]	A magickal name. From the Rite of Lucifuge in the Grand Grimoire.
Alnoal	A magickal word or name used in a conjuration involving necromancy.
Alpha and Omega	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Alphariza	An angel mentioned in the Almadel [quod vide].
Alphrois	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Beelzebuth." From the Grimorium Verum.
Alpiel	An angel or demon who, according to the Talmud, presides over fruit trees.
Alrinach	A female demon who presides over floods, earthquakes, storms, and shipwrecks.
Alrunen	Poppets made from mandrake roots.
Alrunes	Female demons or sorceresses, the mothers of the Huns.
Althotas	See DI CAGLIOSTRO, CONTE ALLESANDRO.
Altjira	Australian (from the Aranda people) emu-footed sky god.
Altrofiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Alu	A demon who hides in caverns, ruins, and deserted buildings; half human, and

sometimes appears without mouth, ears,
or limbs.

Aluiel A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in
a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for
Astaroth." From the Grimorium Verum.

Aluqa A female demon; a succubus and a
vampire.

Alymdrictels [alimdriictels] A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in
a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for
Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium
Verum.

Ama A goddess of death; "dark, sterile
mother."

Amamon The demonic ruler of the south (compass
point).

Amandinus A variously colored stone which enables
the wearer to solve any question
concerning dreams or enigmas.

Amargi Ancient Sumerian word meaning "freedom"
and "return to mother," equating both
concepts.

Amasarac A word that appears on the "Goetic
Circle of Pacts" (a seal or talisman of
sorts).

Amaterasu Chinese (Japanese?) sun goddess. She
was born when the god Izanagi washed his
right eye. She rules over the sky.

Amatino An angel (or at least a benevolent

spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton
(Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Amaushungalanna Another name for Dumuzi.

Amay A name from a magical spell or
invocation; probably NOT a demon.

Amaymon (Amaimon) King of the north. A demon. 33 says he
is the King of the EAST ... AND it says
he's the King of the NORTH.

Ambriel An angel (or at least a benevolent
spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton
(Lesser Key of Solomon) .
He/it is under the authority of one
"Sarindiel." Per the Kabballah, he
governs the month of May.

Amduscias, Amdusias A demon; has the head of a unicorn;
gives musical concerts with invisible
instruments; commands 29 legions of
demons. "Grand Duke of Hades." He has
his own "seal" - a talisman/amulet -
which is one of the Seals of the Spirit.
It is circular and has his name spelled
around the rim. Amdusias can grant a
familiar to assist the magician in any
secret mission he may wish performed.
He can inspire music and cause trees to
become barren of fruit or even to fall
to the ground. This is one of the 72
"Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the
Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a
talisman. "To receive excellent
familiar" per cldproducts.com.

Ameclo A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in

a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Beelzebuth." From the Grimorium Verum.

Amelzon An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Narcoriel."

Amenadiel A spirit/demon known as the "Emperor of the West". Supposedly mentioned in the Greater Key of Solomon.

Amend, John AKA Seth-Typhon. See SHRINE OF THE LITTLE MOTHER.

Amenti The Egyptian version of Hades, the place of the dead.

Amicar [amichar] A word (name?) from a magical spell or invocation. Unknown whether or not it is demonic.

Amides A word (name?) from a magical spell or invocation. Unknown whether or not it is the name of a demon.

Amisiel An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Amisor [amasor] A name from a magical spell or invocation; referred to as an angel.

Amityville house See LUTZ, GEORGE AND KATHLEEN.

Ammiel An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton

(Lesser Key of Solomon) .
He/it is under the authority of one
"Mendrion."

Ammiel An angel (or at least a benevolent
spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton
(Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Amniomancy A form of divination by using the caul
(the part of the amniotic membrane that
covers a child's head at birth).

Amon This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia"
mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon.
It is a talisman.

Amriel An angel (or at least a benevolent
spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton
(Lesser Key of Solomon) .
He/it is under the authority of one
"Sarquamich."

Amrita The water of life (Hindu).

Amul A divine name of conjuration; from the
Grimoire of Honorius.

Amun-Rae An Egyptian sun god.

Amy A demon. First appears as a flaming
fire. An expert on astrology. He/she
has a "seal" - a talisman/amulet - which
is one of the "Seals of the Spirit." It
is circular, and his name is spelled
around the rim. He/she shows the way to
hidden treasure, fortune, and wealth;
teaches astrology to the petitioner if
asked. "Grand President of Hades" This

is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. "Bestows divine faith."

Ana

Morrigan of Ireland is personified by a trinity consisting of Ana (the Virgin), Babd (the Mother), and Macha (the Crone). See also THE TRIPLE GODDESS [aka simply "THE GODDESS"].

Anabona (Ana Bona)

A name on an amulet/diagram. No other information is given.

Anabotas

A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Grimorium Verum.

Anachiel

An angel.

Anachitis

A stone for conjuring water spirits.

Anael

An angel; associated with the planet Venus. May be conjured up/invoked using a "mirror of Solomon." The Ruler of the Second Hour (of the day). 33-301 refers to him as one of the "princes of love."

Anahit [aka Anahita, Anat]

Persian/Armenian goddess of love; also associated with the moon. Goddess of the Fertilizing Waters; her name means "the unsullied." Identified with Cybele and Artemis. She is portrayed as carrying an ankh and wearing horns and a moon disk. or with wings, and two lions () climbing up her legs. The Lady

	of Beasts and the Goddess of the Sacred Dance. Anat is the wife of Baal.
Anaitas	A Pagan deity. Green is a sacred color to him/her/it.
Anamelech	A demon; the bearer of ill news; worshipped at Sepharvaun in Assyria; appears in the figure of a quail.
Anancithidus	A magic (necromantic) stone used to invoke demons and call up ghosts.
Ananel	An angel.
Ananisapta	A Kabbalistic word made up of the initial words of the following prayer: "Antidotum Nazareni Auferat Necene Intoxicationis; Sanctificet Alimenta, Poculaque Trinitas Alma." When written on virgin parchment, it is a powerful talisman to protect against disease.
Anansi	An African sun god. Or: "Mr. Spider," a crafty and cunning trickster (West African).
Ananta	Indian serpent goddess.
Anapion	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Mendrion."
Anarazel	A demon who guards subterranean treasure; he carries it about from place

to place to hide it. Gaziel and Fecor are his companions. He shakes the foundations of houses; raises the tempests; rings bells at midnight; causes specters to appear; and inspires a thousand terrors.

Anazachia

An angel.

Ancor [ankar]

A name from a magical spell or invocation. Unknown whether or not it is demonic.

Andras

A demon; has the body of an angel and the head of an owl; rides a black wolf, and holds a sword. He sows discord and will kill the unwary. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. "Very destructive. Use with caution as he can cause harm to the one who summons him. He can bring ruin to an enemy in the twinkling of an eye, causing him financial havoc and personal despair." This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. "Cause confusion to enemies" per cldproducts.com.

Andraste

A goddess worshipped by Queen Boadicea of England.

Andrealphus

A demon. First appears as a noisy peacock. Per a printed "talisman"

(printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. "Teaches mathematics, and can transform humans into birds at will." This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. "Gain mathematical knowledge" per cldproducts.com.

Andromalius

A demon(?). He apparently has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. "Knows all - recovers lost articles, finds money, and reveals secret plots of intrigue planned against the magician." This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. "For the return of stolen goods and the thief" per cldproducts.com.

Anehexeton (or Anexhexeton)
[anahexeton]

Probably a name for God; used in an exorcism ritual.

Anepaton

A name from a magical spell or invocation; referred to as an angel.

Anerethon

The name of an angel; used in a spell/invocation (from "True Black Magic") whose purpose is the consecration of a bolline.

Anereton

An angel. Its name is used in an

	invocation/spell/charm.
Aneretoh	The name of an angel; used in a spell/invocation.
Angakok (angakoq)	An Eskimo (Inuit) shaman. He had visionary powers, and could approach the gods.
Angela, Lady of Labarthe	Possibly the first woman to be burned as a witch (in 1275). She was accused of having intercourse with a demon.
Angerecton	A name from a magical spell or invocation; referred to as an angel.
Angi	A Pagan deity. Red is a sacred color to him/her/it.
Angra Mainyu (aka Ahriman or Ahrimanes or Angra Mainya)	The principle of darkness and evil according to the Magian (Zoroastrian) system. The chief of the Cacodaemons, or fallen angels, who were expelled from heaven for their sins. It means "destructive thought."
Angurvadel	The magic sword of Icelandic wizardry. Inherited by Frithjof. Has a golden hilt. During battle, certain characters on its blade become red, like fire.
Angus (Angus Mac Oc)	A Gaelic/Celtic version of Eros. He has golden hair, and his kisses become birds.
Aniel	Per The Magus, an angel who rules Venus.
Animal mutilations	Often occur just before a Satanic

holiday; often cows; often the eyes, tongue, sex organs, and udder are removed, along with the blood (Satanists have used an old embalming machine converted to battery power to remove the blood); the eyes may be boiled and eaten; animals are sometimes removed by helicopter; dairy cows (as opposed to other types of cows) are preferred. Union County, Ohio has had over 200 mutilations and killings of dogs, cats, and pigs from 1982-1988. Guntersville, Alabama had a rash of cattle mutilations in 1986.

Aningahk

An Eskimo moon god.

Aniquel

A demon; in the form of a serpent.

Anitor

A name from a magical spell or invocation; referred to as an angel.

Ankou

The spirit of death.

Annabelle

The name of the demonic Raggedy Ann doll that came to life. The doll "Annabelle" is currently located at Monroe, Connecticut - "The Warrens Occult Museum" - curator is one Tony Spera - the museum was established in 1952 - in 1970, a nursing student named Donna received from her mother (for Donna's 28th birthday) a large Raggedy Ann doll that she named "Annabelle" - Donna keeps the doll on her bed, but when she and her roommate come home, the doll has moved - legs are crossed - they started finding handwritten notes on parchment paper -

"Help me" or "Help us" - the girls call in a psychic and hold a seance - they are told that the spirit of a little girl who was killed in that apartment has inhabited the doll - Donna's friend Lou (male) takes a nap in the apartment and has a dream about the doll where the doll is trying to strangle him - when he awakes, there are scratch marks on his chest - the girls then contact Ed and Lorraine Warren, and Ed tells them the doll is demonic - they give the doll to him - he comes with Lorraine and picks up the doll, and has car trouble on the way back.

Annunas	Chaldean deity.
Annwyl	The Celtic other-world (hell).
Ansitif	A demon who possessed Sister Barbara of St. Michael at Louviers in 1643.
Ansuperomin	Sorcerer who flourished in the reign of Henry IV of France. Known for participating in Sabbat assemblies.
Anthropomancy (aka extispicium)	Determining the future by tearing open living human beings and examining their entrails.
Anthroposcopy	Divination by facial features. See also PHYSIOGNOMY.
Antica	The west part of the heavens, according to augury.
Antiphates	A shining black stone used as a defense

	against witchcraft.
Anton, Amator, Emites, Theodoniel, Poncor, Pagor, Anitor Anu	Magical words to be spoken in connection with a magic spell/ invocation. Ancient Assyrian deity. Or: a Celtic moon goddess. Or: a Babylonian sun god. Or: the sky-god.
Anubis	A subterranean god. One of the holders of the keys of Hades. Egyptian; has the head of a jackal. God of the dead. Another name for the Dark God.
Anuth Anuth	The name of a deity (or spirit or demon) used in a 16th-century incantation (Egyptian?) "to see visions and cause dreams". Per 46, it is a name/word used in a spell to invoke Bes, the dwarf god. 46 renders it "Anuth, Anuth."
Aodh	A Pagan deity. Red is a sacred color to him/her/it.
Aonban	The magical horse of the Irish god Mananan; could travel over land or sea.
Apantomancy	A form of divination that uses objects that lie about haphazardly.
Apep	Apep was a monstrous human-headed dragon or a crocodile-shaped demon; he led other demons in an assault on the sun. www.spiral-web.com says Apep is a serpent god.
Apepi	A Satan-like entity from Egypt.
Apiniel	An angel (or at least a benevolent

	spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of Abasdarhon.
Apiton	One of the names of the (personified) Evil Eye.
Apollonius of Tyana (Apollonius Tyaneus)	First century philosopher and magician. Sometimes referred to as "Archmagician". Was accompanied by a familiar. Philostratus wrote about him. Lived ca. 3-98 AD. Studied Pythagoras.
Apollyon	The Greek name for ABBADON (quod vide).
Apophis	The Egyptian god who attacks the sun god; their struggle lasts all night.
Appeal to the American Public	The title of a book or essay written by Aleister Crowley.
Apport	An object that materializes and "drops out of the air" as a gift to a participant/victim; could be inexpensive jewelry or some other object, or could be something previously stolen from the victim.
Apsu	Ancient Egyptian god of the abyss. The commander-in-chief of his forces is Mummu. Or: the abyss itself.
Apu (perhaps aka Apu Pancha)	A god who is invoked annually by eight soothsayers on a hilltop near Lima, Peru. Apu inhabits the hill. The eight shamans drink a ceremonial psychedelic drink made from a jungle vine and then

Apuleius	make predictions based on the visions they have. Per 27: an Incan sun god. A Roman who wrote a novel pervaded by magic transformations and all the apparatus of witchcraft and "magic whisperings".
Apusorus of Medea	Ancient Chaldean magician.
Aqua	A magickal name. From the Rite of Lucifuge in the Grand Grimoire.
Aquiel	A demon; to be called up on Sunday.
Aquila	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Aquileus, aquilaeus	See ECHITES.
Aquillaris	An herb which, if eaten with a mole's heart, will enable one to overcome all enemies, win all matters in suit, and "put away all debate".
Aquino, Michael	Former member of Anton LaVey's Church of Satan; LTC in the U.S. Army; became a Magister Templi in COS; founded the Temple of Set; wrote "The Book of Coming Forth by Night;" conducted a "working" in Wewelsburg Castle in Westphalia in 1984 (it lasted 90 minutes); wife is Lilith Sinclair. Born in Santa Barbara, CA ca. 1946. Served in Vietnam with the 82d Airborn. Has the numbers 666 tattooed on his scalp. Is fascinated with ESP, mind control, and Nazism.

Ar nDraiocht Fein	A modern Druid grove. aka American Druid Foundation.
Arabantiphocus	Ancient Babylonian magician.
Arabonas	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Key of Solomon, Book ii.c.2.
Aradia	Goddess of the witches. See The Great Goddess / Great Mother. Possibly originated in Tuscany (Italy). She is the Mother aspect of the triple goddess. Daughter and avatar of the Moon Goddess Diana (aka Artemis), and matron of Italian Witchcraft. Her teachings are collected in the book "Aradia, the Gospel of Witches," by Charles Godfrey Leland.
Araebel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Aralu	The Babylonian equivalent of hell.
Aranunna	The 39th name of Marduk. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers
Aranya Sashti	Indian god of the woodlands.
Ararita	The hexagram/star of David is said to be under the "presidency" of Ararita,

whatever that means.

Arathiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . Subordinate to the "Supreme Ruler" Gamiel.
Araton	A "holy name" used in a spell/invocation.
Aratron (Arratron) (Arathron)	An Olympic spirit mentioned in The Arbatel of Magic. Associated with the planet Saturn. "Lord Arratron" is "Lord of the waters of earth and life." Controls 49 of the 96 Olympic provinces of the earth. One of the "Seven Stewards of Heaven."
Arauchiah [arochiah]	An angel.
Arawn (Araun)	A Celtic/Welsh god of the dead.
Arbathiao	A name mentioned in an ancient Graeco-Egyptian polyglot invocation.
Archarzel	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Key of Solomon, Book ii.c.2.
Archentechtha	A name (or word) used in an Egyptian incantation the purpose of which is "to procure dreams."
Archiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Ardvi	Persian goddess; mother of the stars.
Arel	An angel.
Ariadne (Ariagne)	The Dark Maiden or Dark Goddess.
Arianrhod (Arrianrhod) (Arionrhod)	A Welsh goddess whose name means "Silver Wheel." Mistress of Caer Sidi / Caer Arianrhod. A Welsh/Celtic (dark) moon goddess. [Per a website] Caer Arianrhod is another name for the Aurora Borealis. Caer Arianrhod is the Castle of the Silver Wheel, where the Holly King goes when he dies. Arianrhod rules a magical land in the north called Caer Sidi. Arianrhod is the keeper of the circling silver wheel of stars. Celtic mother-goddess. Mother of the twin boys Dylan and Lugh. Sometimes called "Arianrhod of the Silvery Wheel." [Per a website] "High Fruitful Mother." She is the MAIDEN aspect of the moon goddess. In Wales, the triple goddess trinity is Blodeuwedd, Arianrhod, and Cerridwen. Or she is the MOTHER. Her symbols are the cauldron and the white sow. Sister of Gwydion and Gilfaethwy; wife (descendant?) of Don. Goddess of air, reincarnation, full moons, karma, and retribution.
Ariel	A "holy name" used in a spell/invocation.
Aries	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Arignote	A man who once spent the night in a haunted house, and banished the ghost

that lived there.

Arigo, Jose TN Jose Pedro de Freitas. From Brazil.
Famous for psychic surgery. His spirit
guide is "Dr. Fritz."

Arinna [arena] A sun goddess.

Arioch A vengeful demon.

Arios A magickal name. From the Rite of
Lucifuge in the Grand Grimoire.

Arithmancy Divination by numbers.

Armadiel A demon. Supposedly mentioned in the
Greater Key of Solomon.

Armarele An angel (or at least a benevolent
spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton
(Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Armaros A fallen angel / demon (per the
archbishop of Tusculum).

Armen An angel.

Armors An angel.

Armesi An angel (or at least a benevolent
spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton
(Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Armesiel An angel (or at least a benevolent
spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton
(Lesser Key of Solomon) .
He/it is under the authority of

	"Jefischa."
Armiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Dardariel."
Armiuth	A name (or word) used in an Egyptian incantation the purpose of which is "to procure dreams."
Armon	An angel mentioned in the Almadel [quod vide].
Arnebasenis	Patron of philosophy.
Arniniel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Arnuphis	Egyptian sorcerer from the second century AD.
Arotosael	It "does harm to the eyes and grievously injures them." It retreats if you say, "Uriel, imprison Aratosael."
Ars notoria	The ability to read the Tarot.
Arsenophrehren	A name (or word) used in an Egyptian incantation the purpose of which is "to procure dreams."
Arstikapha	An angel.
Art in America	The title of a book or essay written by Aleister Crowley.

Artemesia	Wormwood.
Artephius	Hermetic and mystic who lived in the 12th century. Reputedly lived more than 1000 years; wrote "The Art of Prolonging Life".
Artus	A spirit.
Aryaman	Mentioned in the Atharva Veda.
Aryares	A name for the sun.
Arzang (aka Arzend)	A demon from ancient Iranian legend.
Asac	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Key of Solomon, Book ii.c.2.
Asach	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Grimorium Verum.
Asacro	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Key of Solomon, Book ii.c.2.
Asafetida	An herb used in destructive magic/spells. Per the dictionary: "a bad-smelling gum resin obtained from various Asiatic plants (genus Ferula) of

the parsley family; it was formerly used to treat some illnesses or, in folk medicine, to repel diseases."

Asajel [asadiel]

An angel; may be associated with astrology.

Asaradel

A word that appears on the "Goetic Circle of Pacts" (a seal or talisman of sorts).

Asarca

A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Grimorium Verum.

Asaru

The tenth name of Marduk. "The Protector of the Bounty." The word of his calling is BAALPRIKU. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers

Asarualim

The eleventh name of Marduk. "Shines light in the darkened areas" The word of his calling is BARRMARATU. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.

Asarualimnunna

The twelfth name of Marduk. The word of his calling is BANATATU. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers

Asaruludu

The seventh name of Marduk. The word of his calling is BANMASKIM. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers

Asch Metzareph	Purifying fire.
Ascletarion	Sorcerer and prognosticator from ancient Rome.
Aseroth	A demon. Mentioned in "Complementum Artis Exorcistioe" by Father Vicecomes. NOT the same as Astaroth, whom Father Vicecomes lists separately.
Ashariludu	Son of ENKI.
Asharru [asharu]	The 48th name of Marduk. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers
Ashdoda	Ancient Canaanite goddess whose body is shaped like a chair. Ashdod (a city) is mentioned in the Bible at I Sam. 6:17.
Asherah (Ashera)	Ancient Hebrew/Canaanite goddess; loaves of bread were baked in her image and were ceremonially eaten. "She blessed the fields and flocks until deposed by a jealous priesthood." A Canaanite goddess of vegetation and fertility, equivalent to Astarte. The prophets Isaiah and Jeremiah prohibit worshipping this "Queen of Heaven."
Asherali	A Pagan deity. Silver is a sacred color to him/her/it.

Ashmedai	See ASMODEUS.
Ashtoreth	A Phoenician god. See ASTAROTH.
Ashur	The Assyrian god of war.
Asiento	Formal initiation into Santeria.
Asima	A demon. Mentioned in "Complementum Artis Exorcistioe" by Father Vicecomes.
Asiza	In African Dahomey, spirits that live in forests and grant magical powers to humans.
Ask	From Norse mythology. The first man (his wife was Embla).
Asmodel	An angel. Per the Kabballah, he governs the month of April.
Asmodeus [Ashmodeus, Asmodee, Asmoday, Ashmedai]	A demon with a "particularly dangerous-looking set of teeth." Said to be the original serpent of the Garden of Eden. A former seraph. Has three heads (a bull's, a man's, and a ram's); has a serpent's (snake's) tail and the webbed feet of a goose; vomits fire; rides a dragon. He must be invoked bareheaded, or else he will deceive. The son of Shamdan and Naamah. Or: the son of a mortal woman and a fallen angel. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. ASMODAY confers invisibility,

answers any questions, and enables the petitioner to know the innermost thoughts of those he meets. This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.

Asmodeus Society

A cult based in Westchester County, New York. Members are not allowed to speak "Satan's sacred name."

Asonya

A name for the moon.

Asophiel

A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.

Asperger

A bundle of herbs (or a perforated object) used to sprinkle water during a witchcraft spell or ritual.

Asson

A device made of rattling shells and ringing bells used in voodoo ceremonies.

Assyrian Sacred Moon Tree

An image.

Astagoras

A female demon, a storm bringer.

Astaroth (Astorat, Ashtoreth,

Ashteroth, Astarte, Astoroth,

Ashtaroth, Ashtorath)

A demon. One of the "chief dignitaries of hell". Appears in the body of an angel, mounted on a dragon; is said to emit a foul odor. May be the same as (or related to) the "Ashtoreths" mentioned in Judges 2:13, I Samuel 7:4, and I Kings 11:5. Ashtoreth is an aka

for Ishtar. He is aka Tammuz, Ishtar's husband, and sometimes is considered to be the same personage as Ishtar. His seal is a right-side-up pentagram between two vertical lines with a sort of hook and line underscoring the pentagram. His heavenly adversary is St. Bartholomew. Supposedly he is one of the seven demons who signed a pact in 1616 between Lucifer and Urbain Grandier, minister of St. Peter in Loudon, France. He has a "seal" - a talisman/amulet - which is one of the "Seals of the Spirit" (or a "Seal of Goetia"). "Teaches any scientific subject, causes one to have prophetic dreams or visions about the future, and gives insight into the unknown."

Astarte	See ASTAROTH.
Astateia	Amazon moon goddess. "The personification of instinct and natural law"
Asteliel	A demon. Supposedly mentioned in the Greater Key of Solomon.
Astorat	Another name for Astaroth (quod vide).
Astrachios	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Grimorium Verum.
Astragalomancy	Divination using knuckle bones.

Astrampsychos	Ancient Chaldean magician.
Astrocon	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Narcoriel."
Astroniel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Astroschio, Asath, a sacra Bedrimubal, Felut, Anabotos, Serabilem, Sergen, Gemen, Domos	Magical words to be spoken in connection with a magic spell/ invocation.
Astrum Argentium (Argentinum Astrum) (AA)	Literally "silver star;" a sex magick group founded in 1907 by Aleister Crowley.
Asura	Hindu: "non-god" or "anti-god." A designation for a type of demon(?). Per 46, this is a Persian word for "devil."
Asyriel	A demon; supposedly from the Greater Key of Solomon.
Atalanta Fugiens	A book written/published by Michael Maier, a German, in 1618; it defended Rosicrucianism.
Atalsloym	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum. A "word of power" from "The Sacred Magick of Abra-Melin."
Atargatis [aturgatis]	Another name for the Goddess. Malcolm

	Brenner, in "Living Between Two Worlds" (edited by Chas Clifton, Llewellyn Publications, 1996, p. 139) says that she appears in the form of a bottle-nosed dolphin - "the Goddess in her little-known Nabatean aspect."
Aterestin	One of the "Most High Names of God."
Athame (Athana) (Arthame)	Ceremonial knife. Its handle is black. It can be used to perform magical rites and to subdue rebellious spirits, demons, and genii. If it has a WHITE handle, it is a BOLLINE (quod vide). A a double-edged knife.
Athanatos	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Athanor	The "furnace of philosophers" which hatches the Philosophic Egg that yields the Philosopher's Stone.
Atharva Veda	A book of Hindu/Brahmin magic; considered to be "white magic".
Athas, Solinam, Erminatos, Pasaim; O Sanataper, Ismai, Nontapilus, Ertivaler, Canopistus	Magical words to be spoken in connection with a magic spell whose object is to hatch a gold-finding hen (!!!), i.e., the Black Hen.
Athenesic	A Native American name for the moon (or the moon goddess). American Indian
Atrosis, Narpida	Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet." "For the fall of hail, etc."

Attis	Phrygian vegetation god. Green is a sacred color to him/her/it.
Atziluth	One of the three worlds of the Kabbalah; the supreme circle; the perfect revelation.
Auchimalgen	Araucanian moon goddess.
Audumla	From Norse mythology. A cow that was the mother of all goodness.
Augury	A type of foretelling of the future by Augurs, who were regarded as high priests. Based in Etruria, Greece. The costume of an augur consisted of a robe striped with purple or red, or a double cloak with a conical hat; he carried a staff with a curved head. Practiced in Rome, Greece, and Persia. The future was foretold by the use of omens. A form of divination.
Auld Chiel	A name for Satan.
Auld Clootie	A name for Satan.
Auld Harry	A name for Satan.
Auld Sandy	A name for Satan.
Auldearne, Scotland	Site of a witches' coven in 1662. One Isobel Gowdie was a member.
Aungil	A name used in ancient Hebrew conjurations.
Ausiul	The angel associated with the astrological sign AQUARIUS (an "air"

	sign).
Austromancy	A form of divination that uses/reads the winds.
Avalokita	Buddhist god of compassion. Or: a bodhisattva.
Avalon	The afterlife (heaven).
AVOBY	Inscription for the inside of an INVOCATORY BELL .
Awar	One of the five sons of the Islamic archdemon Iblis. Tempts mortals to sins of lust.
Awonawilona	The great father and creator deity of the Zuni Indians.
Axinomancy	A form of divination that uses/reads a balanced axe or a stone on a red-hot axe.
Aynat [ainat]	"The eye of the earth." A demonic old woman of Christian legend.
Ayperes	A demon; subordinate to Nebiros [quod vide]. May be the same as AYPEROS.
Ayperos [Ayperor]	A demon. May be the same as AYPERES.
Azael	According to the Book of Enoch, an angel who "had forfeited all rights to the happiness of heaven" who, along with Uzza, communicated to man the art of witchcraft. An "invocatory name" found in the Six Angled Rite of the Royal Sun of the Goat Lord. Also rendered OZ AH EL.

Azag-Thoth	"The Black Magician."
Azathot	"A grotesquery."
Azazeel	One who is judged by "my Elect One" (???)
Azazel	A demon, or another name for Satan. Mentioned in the Book of Enoch and in the Koran. By Moslems he is sometimes identified with Iblis. Featured in the 1998 movie "Fallen" (Denzel Washington, Donald Sutherland, John Goodman) "A demon of the second order; guardian of the goat." The principal standard-bearer of the infernal armies. Azazel shows up in a list of ANGELS in the book of Enoch (68:2).
Azazyel	"All the earth has been corrupted by the effects of the teaching of Azazyel. To him therefore ascribe the whole crime."
Azer	An angel of the elemental fire.
Azhi Dahaka	An evil three-headed dragon created by Ahriman.
Aziziel	An angel.
Azliel	An angel.
Azoth	Another name for the PHILOSOPHER'S STONE
Azrael	The Angel of Death.
Azriel	The main character in a 1996 Anne Rice

	Novel, "Servant of the Bones" (Knopf publishing). An ancient Hebrew spirit [demon]. Or: An angel.
Ba	The Egyptian concept of the soul.
Baal	A demon subordinate to LUCIFUGE ROFOCALE (quod vide). "Set" and "Mulge" and "Belit" may be other names for him (in his form as a Babylonian god). Considered to be the heart of Babylonian magic. Lord of the underworld. Can appear as a toad, a cat, a man, or sometimes as all three. The Lord of the High Places. A "bull-horned deity." He is honored at Beltane.
Baal Peor	See BELPHEGOR.
Baal-berith, Baalbarith, Balberith, Baalberith	Mentioned in Judges 8:33 and 9:4. Said to be especially powerful during the month of June. Supposedly mentioned in the Greater Key of Solomon. Supposedly one of the seven demons who signed a pact in 1616 between Lucifer and Urbain Grandier, minister of St. Peter in Loudon, France. An ex-cherub (demon). His spiritual adversary is St. Barnabas. Master of the Infernal Alliance. Secretary and keeper of the archives of hell.
Ba'alat	Phoenician sun goddess.
Baalim	A demon. Mentioned in "Complementum Artis Exorcistioe" by Father Vicecomes.
Baalzephon	Captain of the guard and sentinels of

hell (a demon).

Baba Yaga (aka Baba Den)

A slavonic hag/crone goddess who is tall, gaunt, and has dishevelled hair.

Baba Yaga (aka Baba Den)

"The deities of the Dark Moon never seek us; we must seek them. They dwell in the black void beyond the Full Moon deities, a place that can be frightening and exhilarating at the same time." She guards the Waters of Life. The old crone of autumn who lived in the last harvested sheaf of grain. She rowed her cauldron through the air with her broom.

Babalao, babalawo

A male "bishop" in SANTERIA or ABAQUA.

Babalu-aye, aka Omolu, aka Babaly-aye [possibly aka Orunla]

One of the seven Orishas of Santeria
Function/power: Patron of sick, skin diseases. Punishment inflicted/weapons: Leprosy, gangrene.
Christian syncretization: Saint Lazarus. Necklace colors: White and purple or white and light blue.
Symbols: Man on crutches with dog licking wounds. Appeasement/sacrifice: Cigars, pennies, glasses of water.
Numbers: 17 He may not be looked at in the face; he "appears" wearing a mask.

Babau

An "ogre" whose name was used by French nurses to frighten their charges. He devoured naughty children in salad.

Babbar

A Sumerian sun god.

Babi	The evil spirit of darkness, according to the Egyptian Book of the Dead.
Babo	A pagan god.
Bachiel	The demon who rules the sign of Pisces.
Backward masking	The following songs have "backward masked" messages: 1. "Stairway to Heaven" (Led Zeppelin) - "Hail to my sweet Satan". 2. "Snowblind" (Styx) - "Satan, move in our voices". 3. "When Electricity Came to Kansas" (Black Oak Arkansas) - "Satan, Satan, Satan, he is God, he is God, he is God".
Bacossou	A voodoo spirit (?).
Baculum	Wand or staff.
Baculus Divinatorius	A divining rod.
Bad	A Persian demon who causes tempests.
Bad man's plaything	A nickname for the herb YARROW
Badakiel	One of the seven archangels.
Badb (or Babd)	Morrigan of Ireland is personified by a trinity consisting of Ana (the Virgin), Badb (the Mother), and Macha (the Crone). See also THE TRIPLE GODDESS [AKA SIMPLY "THE GODDESS"]. Badb is "the fury." Per www.sacredsource.com , Badb is "the boiling mother cauldron, the producer of life" and BADB CATHA is the raven of battle.

Baduh	A demon who guarantees speedy delivery of messages. Semitic.
Bael	Perhaps a demon? Unsure. He has a "seal" - a talisman/amulet - which is one of the "Seals of the Spirit." He gives one wisdom and helps one make decisions. Mentioned in the Grand Grimoire. He has three heads: one of a crab, one of a cat, and one of a man. This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.
Bagabi incantation/chant [aka the Bagahi Rune]	Nobody knows what it means, or how to translate it, or what language it's in. It may be a "mystification without meaning." It begins like this: "Bagabi lacha bachabe lamac cahi achababe Karellyos ..." It is meant to be chanted on Samhain while walking widdershins. Per "Wicca: a Year and a Day," the oldest verified version of this text comes from the 13 th Century troubadour Rutebeuf's manuscript which is now part of the permanent collection of the Bibliotheque Nationale in Paris.
Bahr of the Desert	A demon.
Baiame	An Australian aboriginal moon god.
Baka	A demon in an animal's body.
Baker, Stanley Dean	Lumberjack from Wyoming. Murdered James Schlosser and cut out his heart and ate it (in Montana in 1970). Also cut off several of his fingers. Claimed he'd

had cannibalistic impulses ever since he had suffered electrocution burns in a car accident as a teenager. Had an IQ of 130. Born in 1948. Claimed to be a practicing Satanist. Was arrested with Harry Allen Stroup. He also claimed to be a member of the "Four P Movement". May have also killed one Robert Salem on April 20, 1970 in Montana in an extremely bloody fashion. Paroled in 1986. As of 91/07/13, living in Minneapolis, Minnesota. Except for one drug violation, he has been a "model" parolee. In explaining the murder of Schlosser, claims he had been "high" on drugs for five days, and was angry that day, and was out of his mind.

Balaam's Sorcery Seal

Talisman/amulet; rectangular; large, "rough" Hebrew letters on it. "This seal, containing the names of the Seven Tables of the Ark of the Covenant, is of great significance as it reputedly brings vengeance on one's enemies."

Balan [Balam]

A demon; may have three heads; or may appear in a "relatively human" form but with talons on the hands and feet; rides a bear. He has a "seal" - a talisman/amulet - which is one of the "Seals of the Spirit." It is circular, and his name is spelled around the rim. He confers wit, humor, and mental ability to those who ask. This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. "Protection from gossip."

Balban	A demon.
Baldach	The name of an angel; used in a spell/invocation (from "True Black Magic") whose purpose is the consecration of a bolline.
Baldachiensis	A word (name?) from an exorcism ritual. Probably the name of an angel.
Balder (Baldur)	From Norse mythology. The son of Odin and Freya; a god of light. A Scandinavian sun god. "A Pagan deity."
Baldrs Draumar	The title of an ancient poem associated with SEIDR (quod vide).
Baldwin, Charles	See Echols, Damien.
Balefire	Ritual coven fire.
Bali	Hindu ruler of the underworld.
Balidet	A demon; minister of the demon Mammon; he rules the planet Saturn.
Balkin	A spirit/demon; "Lord and King of the Northern Mountains" (in Lapland, Finland, and Russia). Luridan is his servant.
Ball	A familiar/spirit. Allegedly belonged to one Elisabeth Clarke, an accused witch in Essex, England (1645); she was tried at the Chelmsford Assizes.
Ballinger, Jay Scott	Jay Scott Ballinger, age 36, was arrested and charged with setting fire

/arson to seven churches. He admitted to setting fire to up to 50 churches between 1994 and 1998 in Kentucky, Tennessee, Mississippi, Georgia, Indiana, Ohio, Alabama, and other states. "Satanic books and writings" were recovered from his home. He was badly burned in one of the fires. Two others are charged in one of the fires: Angela Wood, his girlfriend, age 24, and Donald A. Puckett, age 37. All three defendants were white, and the churches that were burned were mostly rural white churches.

Balomain

Kalish demon-god.

Balor

Dark god of the evil eye (Irish/Celtic). The god of darkness. His grandson is Lugh, the sun god. The underworld god. "Although he was born with two good eyes, one was ruined in an accident; the eye is so hideous that he opens it only in battle so that its venom will slay whomever is unlucky enough to catch a glimpse of it; his daughter marries Cian."

Balsamo, Joseph

See DI CAGLIOSTRO, ALLESANDRO.

Baltazo

A demon who possessed Nicole Aubry in 1566 (in Laon).

Balthin [baltin]

This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.

Bamlahe

A demon (maybe); this name comes from

the Grimoire of Honorius, specifically, the Conjunction of the King of the North.

Banbh

A goddess.

Baniel

A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjunction for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.

Bannock

A barley cake traditionally served at Celtic/Druidic festivals celebrating the advent of spring.

Banshee

Associated with the Celts; a warning spirit that attached itself to certain clans; generally believed to be the spirit of a woman whose destinies had become linked to those of the family she followed. Rarely becomes visible. Irish. She wails loudly just before the death of a family member. Also known as a "gray specter" or bocach glay.

Baphomet [Bapomet]

A deity alleged to have been worshipped by the Knights Templar; represented (sometimes) by a stuffed human head or a goat's head. Traceable to 12th Century rituals practiced by the Knights Templar. Anton LaVey drew a goat's head in an upside-down pentagram and called it Baphomet. Usually appears as a goat with a pentagram between his horns and a caduceus between his legs.

Bar-Lgura

A Semitic demon who sits on the roofs of houses and pounces on passersby.

Baracata [barachata, barakata]	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Key of Solomon, Book ii.c.2.
Barachiel	A "divine name" that is mentioned in the Grimoire of Honorius, specifically, the Conjunction of the King of the North.
Barakel	An angel. It means "God does bless." Job 32:2 mentions Barachel the Buzite.
Barakiel	One of the fallen Watcher angels from the Book of Enoch.
Baralamensis	A word (name?) from an exorcism ritual. Probably the name of an angel.
Barashakushu	The fourth name of Marduk. The word of his calling is BAALDURU. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers
Barau	In Polynesia, a sorcerer.
Barbarauo	A name mentioned in an ancient Graeco-Egyptian polyglot invocation.
Barbariccia	A demon (from the writings of Dante). Another name for BARBINGER.
Barbatos	A subordinate demon to Satanachia (quod vide). Dresses like a hunter. Commands 30 legions of demons. He can see the future and discover hidden treasure. He has a "seal" - a talisman/amulet - which

is one of the "Seals of the Spirit." It is circular, and his name is spelled around the rim. "Brings any two persons together in friendship, smooths out misunderstandings, and soothes hurt feelings. He only appears under the sign of Sagittarius, November 23 to December 22)." This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.

Barbazon [Barbason]

A demon. Mentioned in *Discoverie of Witchcraft*; and three of Shakespeare's plays (King Lear, The Merry Wives of Windsor, and Henry V).

Barbiel

An angel. Per the Kabballah, he governs the month of October.

Barbinger

A demon mentioned in Dante's Inferno.

Barchiel

An angel mentioned in the Almadel.
Per the Kabballah, he governs the month of February.

Barchusen, Johann Conrad

Eighteenth century alchemist; wrote an alchemical treatise.

Barclay, Margaret

Tried as a witch (and executed) at Irvine, Ayrshire (Scotland) in 1618.

Bardic lubrication

Refers to the imbibition of alcoholic beverages.

Baresches (Bareschas)

A demon; acted as a pimp to clergymen. 33-305 indicates that his name is used in a love spell.

Barginiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . The Ruler of the Seventh Hour (of the day).
Baribas	The name of a deity (or spirit or demon) used in a 16 th Century incantation (Egyptian?) "to see visions and cause dreams". Per 46, it is a name/word used in a spell to invoke Bes, the dwarf god.
Bariel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . The Ruler of the Eleventh Hour (of the day).
Bark Har	A type of tree (Celtis caucasia) believed to possess magical properties; one who cuts it down becomes ill and loses all his hair.
Barku	A demonic alchemist; guards the secret of the philosopher's stone.
Barmas	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of Abasdarhon.
Barmiel	A demon. Supposedly mentioned in the Greater Key of Solomon.
Barniel	A spirit/demon known as the "King of the

Baron East".
The demon to whom Gilles de Rais sacrificed the hands and hearts of children in order to discover the secret of the philosopher's stone.

Baron Samedi (aka Baron-La-Croix, Baron Cimitiere, Ghede, Guede Nimbo, Guede Nibo) AKA Guede Nimbo (Guede Nibo); he personifies death. He dresses in black, carries a cross, smokes a cigar or cigarette, and wears dark glasses. His wife is Brigitte-La-Croix (aka Mama Brigitte). He prefers a goat as a sacrifice. However, he is also the lord of life, and sustains the living, increases their number, and resurrects the dead. See also BIZANGO. The "wise god of death" in Haitian voodoo. He is depicted as a tall man in a black top hat, long black tail coat and dark glasses. He stands at the eternal crossroads where the souls of the dead pass on their way to the underworld.

Barrett, Frances Author of MAGUS .

Basasael An angel.

Basdathea A name mentioned in an exorcism ritual; a reference is to "the Seal of Basdathea."

Baskania The evil eye (Greek).

Baskanos The evil eye (Greek).

Bast (aka Bastet or Ubasti) A Pagan deity. White is a sacred color to her. Ptah is her husband. A sun goddess. Often depicted as a cat, or a

human with a cat's head. Her temple was at Bubastis (a city whose ruins are located southeast of Zaqawiq, Egypt. Near the temple are several large cat cemeteries. Sekhmet is her sister. A website says that she is the daughter of Ra.

Bataryal

An angel.

Bathal

A name mentioned in an exorcism ritual.

Bathim (Bathym) aka Marthim

A demon; a subordinate of Fleuretty (quod vide). May be the same demon as BATHIN.

Bathin

A demon. May be the same as BATHIM. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. "Transports one from one place to another at the speed of light by supernatural means. Tells the virtues of all stones and herbs." Appears like a strong man with a serpent's tail, riding on a pale horse." Mentioned in the Lemegeton. He helps one to fly. Per the Book of the Spirits, he "bears off an enemy."

Batuque

A cult practiced mainly in Belem, Brazil. Believes in spirits called "encantados" and in deities called "caboclos." It holds that individuals deserve divine blessings for practicing hedonism.

Bau Babylonian goddess and mother of Ea.

Baubo A female demon inhabiting the Greek underworld; her head is between her legs.

Bavent, Madeleine 17th century Satanist associated with Mathurin Picard and Thomas Boulle (in France). A Manichaeist.

Baxter, Richard Wrote "Certainty of the World of Spirits" in 1691.

Bayemon A powerful demon mentioned in the Medieval Grimoire of Honorius (quod vide). Monarch of the western parts of the Infernal Regions.

Baymon King of the west.

Bealtuinn See BELTANE.

Bean fheasa It means "wise woman" (possibly in Welsh?)

Bechaud A demon.

Bechet, Bechard A demon; to be called up (only) on Friday. Mentioned in the Key of Solomon. Causes storms. Also mentioned in the Grimoire of Honorius.

Bedrimulael A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Key of Solomon, Book ii.c.2.

Beelzebub, Belzebuth, Beelzebuth,
Baal-Zebub

"Lord [Prince] of Flies." A Syrian/Canaanite god of high rank, to whom sacrifices were offered. Mentioned in II Kings 1:2. A prince of demons. Supposedly one of the seven demons who signed a pact in 1616 between Lucifer and Urbain Grandier, minister of St. Peter in Loudon, France. The god of the Philistine city of Ekron. (32-20) Peter Binsfeld said that Beelzebub is the demon who presides over the deadly sin of gluttony.

Beezit

One of the demons in charge of Africa; employs hallucinatory drugs.

Befana

An "Indian children's goddess."

Beghards

See ADAMITES.

Behemoth

A demon who appears in the form of a huge obese elephant (see CHUBBY BEHEMOTH). Mentioned in Job 40:15.

Beherit

Satan (Syriac).

Beka

An obscure reference.

Bel

God of the underworld, where demons live. He was worshipped in ancient Babylon; a sun god.

Beldor [beldar]

A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.

Bele A demon. Mentioned in "Complementum Artis Exorcistioe" by Father Vicecomes.

Belem [belim] A demon (maybe); this name comes from the Grimoire of Honorius, specifically, the Conjunction of the King of the North.

Belfana A demon of mid-winter; in northern Italy. Or: the Italian version of/substitute for Santa Claus; a witch; she flies around on Twelfth Night on her broomstick, bringing gifts for children by putting them down chimneys.

Belial A demon; "a mighty king, created next after Lucifer"; appears in the form of an angel seated in a fiery chariot; speaks with a pleasant voice. The guardian demon of Turkey. He has a "seal" - a talisman/amulet - which is one of the "Seals of the Spirit." It is circular, and his name is spelled around the rim. "Helps one get ahead on the job or gain a higher position. Brings praise and favors from others, even from one's foes." He is mentioned some 16 times in the Old Testament. Supposedly he was raised by Gilles de Rais. This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. "[To] gain political power" per cldproducts.com. Mentioned in the Lemegeton.

Belian (aka Belias) A miniature demon of sodomy and pederasty.

Beliar Another name for Satan.

Belinus An alternative name for the God of Wicca
(??? - not sure).

Belit See BAAL.

Belknap, Raymond and Vance, Jay December 1985 - Sparks, Nevada -
18-year-old Raymond Belknap and
20-year-old Jay Vance, after listening
to the Judas Priest album "Stained
Glass", committed suicide. Judas Priest
and CBS records were sued
(unsuccessfully) over the incident.

Belladonna An herb used in destructive magic/spells.

Bellona The Roman goddess of war. Mentioned in
"The Golden Ass" as being another name
for Isis.

Belocolus A white stone with a black pupil, which
could make one become invisible in
battle.

Belomancy Divination by means of arrows. Employed
by Kicah Tanub, a king of what is now
Guatemala, around the time of the
Spanish invasion.

Belphegor [Baalphegor] [Beelphegor] A demon. May appear in the form of a
young woman. Associated with Baal Peor
(Deuteronomy 4:3, Hosea 9:10). (32-20)
Peter Binsfeld said that Belphegor is
the demon who presides over the deadly
sin of sloth.

Belsal An angel (or at least a benevolent

spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton
(Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Subordinate to the "Supreme Ruler" Gamiel.

Beltane; aka Walpurgisnacht [after the
Saxon goddess Walpurga]; Bealtine;
Bealtaine; Beltine; Cyntefyn; May Eve;
Roodmas/Roodmass; Walpurgis;
Cethsamhain Beltaine

April 30 or May 1. AKA Lilithmas. The
Celts offered human sacrifices on
Walpurgisnacht to ensure good food
supply and fertility. According to the
texts of the Inquisition, this was one
of three "Sabbats" (Walpurgisnacht, All
Hallow's Eve, and Candlemas). One
source says it's June 22; the
AzureGreen catalog says it's May 1.
One source says that it's any time after
sunset on April 30. AKA May Day Eve.
It is associated with the Maypole.
Beltane celebrates the sacred union of
the Goddess and the Horned God. It is
derived from a Druidic fire festival,
and is said to promote FERTILITY. It
involves the lighting of bonfires and
dancing clockwise around a Maypole.
Celebrated by the Druids. It is when
the God and Goddess have sex.
Associated with frankincense, rose, and
lilac. It is one of the eight sabbats,
the others being Imbolc, Ostara, Litha,
Lughnasadh, Mabon, Samhain, and Yule.
It is one of the two
nights when evil holds sway, the other
being Halloween.

Bena

A magical stone shaped "like a Beastes
tooth" which one puts under his tongue.

Benase	A name for the moon.
Benasser	A name/word from the Black Pullet. No details or context are given.
Benatir, Cararkau, Dedos, Etinarmi	Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet." For the power of "penetrating everywhere and passing through brick walls."
Bendis	Greek moon goddess.
Benez	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Astaroth." From the Grimorium Verum.
Beng	A gypsy demon; lives in the woods.
Bensozia (aka Nocticula or Herodias)	The chief demoness; the "Diana" of the ancient Gauls. Her revelries occur at night.
Benten	A pagan god supposedly associated with poetry.
Benzoin	A kind of incense (perhaps also an herb?).
Berande	A sorceress who was burned at Maubec (France) in 1577.
Beratiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . The Ruler of the Twelfth Hour (of the day).

Valentina Suriani, Salvatore Lupo, Judy Placido, Robert Violante, and Stacy Moskowitz [not all died]. Associated with the Four P Movement, whose doctrines he described as "a blend of Druidism, the teachings of the Secret Order of the Golden Dawn, Black Magick, and a host of other unlawful and obnoxious practices". Once referred to himself as the Chubby Behemoth. He sent letters to the newspapers. On July 10, 1979, while he was in prison, a fellow inmate slashed DB's throat.

Beror

A name mentioned in an exorcism ritual.

Bertrand, Sergeant

On July 10, 1847, in Paris, France, he was convicted of grave-robbing. He claimed that, as a child, he had power over wild animals.

Beruchas

A demon. Supposedly mentioned in the Greater Key of Solomon.

Bes

An ugly dwarf of a god/demon/demigod. He was a forerunner of the gargoyle, and his face appeared on all kinds of objects. Per 46: A dwarf god, the god of dreams; he is associated with childbirth. Egyptian.

Besom (bossume, bossom)

A broom, especially one made of brush or twigs.

Bestla

From Norse mythology. The wife of Buri.

Bethage

A demon. Mentioned in "Complementum Artis Exorcistioe" by Father Vicecomes.

Bethor	An Olympic spirit mentioned in The Arbatel of Magic. Associated with the planet Jupiter. "The Lord of fires and of earth and of the stars." Controls 42 of the 96 Olympic provinces in the universe. One of the "Seven Stewards of Heaven."
Betoro Bromo	Indonesian god of fire.
Bezoar	A stone that was famous in the Middle Ages as a remedy for the plague. A reddish stone found in the entrails of animals, usually a concretion of minerals (like a kidney stone). Used as an amulet or charm. See also ACTORIUS; AETITE.
Bhavani (Bhauani)	A Vedic demoness with protruding eyes and tongue. She wears a necklace of skulls and earrings. A Hindu goddess with the sun and the moon as her breasts.
Bhuock [book]	An "invocatory name" found in the "Six Angled Rite of the Royal Sun of the Goat Lord," a ritual written/recorded by one Robin Artisson (2002).
Bhut	A Hindu incubus.
Bhutadamana	A demon/spirit in Indian Buddhism. Frequents tombs. Has three eyes underlined in red, four arms, eight snakes, and a crown of skulls.
Bibliomancy (aka Stichomancy)	A form of divination that uses random

passages in a book.

Bifrons

A European demon. Appears in a monstrous form. Haunts cemeteries at night. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. "Can move corpss magically from one place to another, and coerce spirits of the dead to assist the magician or answer inquiries. Enlightens the petitioner on astrology, mathematics, herbs, and stones."

This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.

Bifrost

From Norse mythology. The rainbow bridge between Midgard and Asgard.

Big Brindled One

A name for Satan.

Bigan

A spirit.

Bileth

A demon.

Binah

In the Kabbalah, a "philosophical deity;" she is the goddess of understanding and intelligence.

Bindrune

A magickal talisman on which is inscribed two or more different rune symbols superimposed on one another.

Binsfeld, Peter	Author of Tractatus de Confessionibus Maleficorum et Sagarum (Treatise on Confessions by Evildoers and Witches) in 1589.
Bir	Hindu word for a demon.
Birto	A spirit. Associated with a green dragon.
Biscar, Jeannette	French sorceress who transformed herself into a goat and was carried to the Sabbat by the Devil himself.
Bisclaveret	A werewolf (French).
Bishop of Ossory	Presided over the trial of Dame Alice Kyteler (quod vide) - Kilkenny, Ireland - 1324 AD.
Bishop, Bridget	A modern-day witch in Salem, Massachusetts. A Bridget Bishop of Salem Village, Massachusetts was hanged on June 10, 1692. She was the very first "witch" executed in the witchcraft hysteria of that year. She had been tried before for witchcraft, in 1680, and had been acquitted.
Bismillah (Bism Illah)	"In the name of God"
Bizango	Secret voodoo society in Haiti; they worship Baron Samedi (quod vide).
Bjuer (Buer)	A demon subordinate to Agaliarept [quod vide]. Shaped like a starfish. Heals all diseases; teaches philosophy and logic. He has a "seal" - a

talisman/amulet - which is one of the "Seals of the Spirit." It is circular, and his name is spelled around the rim. "Cures illness and disease magically, discourages drunkenness, provides knowledge of logic and philosophy." Appears when the sun is in Sagittarius. This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.

Black Annis

Greek moon goddess. A nymph as well as a hag, she would devour children and hang their skins on oak trees so that they might dry. The goddess CAILLEACH was called "Black Annis" in Britain (per www.irish-goddess.com).

Black Jim

A demon.

Black Mass / Satanic Mass

Originated in the seventh or eighth century; was not originally Satanic in nature. See also LA-BAS. See also the entry for DE RAIS, GILLES. A perversion of the Roman Catholic mass; the officiating priest should be a defrocked priest; should be held at night, preferably in an old, ruined church; an inverted crucifix is placed between black candles; the congregation turns its back to the altar; a consecrated Host is used; real consecrated wine or some unpalatable concoction is used by the "priest" to sprinkle the congregation (who wear black); there is a lengthy invocation and praise of Satan; then the Host is polluted by being drenched in blood, or dyed black;

the participants may then drink water in which an unbaptized infant has been drowned. See also LA-BAS and MASS OF SAINT SECARAIRE. 24 states that the satanic mass dates back as early as the fourth century CE, and includes the following elements: a ritual table or altar; ritual orgiastic sex; reversals of the Catholic mass; ritual use of excretions; infant or child sacrifice; ritual use of animals; fire or candles; and chanting.

Black mirror

See DEE, DR. JOHN.

Black Pullet [aka The Black Hen]

An 18th-century occult book. Shows the designs of some 20 talismans which are sometimes referred to as the Seals of the Sage of the Pyramids. Various shapes of talismans (round, square, diamond-shaped, etc.) which supposedly do things for you such as "repel evil spirits," "bring good fortune," "to win the female," "open locks," etc. aka "Treasures of the Sage of the Pyramids" or "Treasure of the Old Man of the Pyramids." Supposedly printed in 1740; a French magical book; supposedly it is the narrative of an officer who was employed in Egypt. Grimoire

Black Sabbath

A ritual said to predate the Black Mass, which is a perversion of the Christian mass. Per a 16th-century manuscript: A large stone be best, but a wooden table will suffice. On it stands two candles of human fat set in black wooden candlesticks like the feet of a goat; a

magickal sword with a black handle; a copper vase containing blood; a censer holding perfumes, namely, incense, camphor, aloes, ambergris, and storax [the aromatic balsam exuded by liquidambar (sweetgum or witch hazel) trees] mixed with the blood of a goat, a mole, and a bat; four nails taken from the coffin of an executed criminal; the head of a black cat which has been nourished on human flesh for five days; the horns of a goat and the skull of a parricide [someone who has murdered his parents].

Blasaloth

A name mentioned in an ancient Graeco-Egyptian polyglot invocation.

Blautel

A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Key of Solomon, Book ii.c.2.

Blavatsky, Helena Petrovna

Born in the Ukraine. Founded The Theosophical Society ca. 1875. Her disciple and lover was one Col. Henry S. Olcott, whom she met in 1874. Born July 31, 1831; she died May 8, 1891. On several occasions, her "methods" were discovered to be fraudulent.

Blodeuwedd

In Wales, the triple goddess trinity is Blodeuwedd, Arianrhod, and Cerridwen.

Bloodstone (Blood-stone)

A stone used in magic. Hematite.

Blythe, Don R.

See entry for BROTHERHOOD OF THE RAM.

Bocach glay (bocock) "Gray specter;" another name for a BANSHEE (quod vide).

Bochio A voodoo doll. Originally they were made from wood, and had holes in them in which pegs could be inserted. They may have been originally used as a kind of early psychotherapy - placing a peg into a hole may have symbolized shutting off or bottling up certain feelings (grief).

Bodenham, Anne A "wise woman" (witch) of the 17th Century who drew a circle with her staff and called up a quartet of demons who appeared in the likeness of ragged boys and danced with her dog and cat.

Bodhisattva A Buddha-to-be who rejects salvation and elects to remain in the world to help suffering humanity along the path to enlightenment and liberation from the world of reincarnation.

Boehme, Jakob A German mystic who wrote some 30 books. Published his first work, "Aurora," in 1612. Died in 1624.

Bogomils A group that began in southeast Europe (mainly Bulgaria) in the 1200's. Their beliefs were the basis of the Cathars' belief, which was that Lucifer had created the world, and that Jesus has not redeemed it.

Boguet, Henri Ca. 1550-1619. Lawyer, writer, and "witch judge" from Burgundy, France. Wrote "Discours des Sorciers." Chief

Aleister Crowley.

Book of Shadows

Sold by occult shops as a blank book; is intended to be used by the occult practitioner or a coven as a sort of diary. Also the title of a book written by Gerald Gardner. Also known as the "Black Book." Dorren Valiente discovered that this term was borrowed from an article published in "The Occult Observer" in 1949 about an ancient Sanskrit manual of that name which taught how to tell a person's destiny from the length of his shadow.

Book of Thoth

The title of a book or essay written by Aleister Crowley.

Borachiel

An angel mentioned in the Almadel [quod vide].

Borley, England

"The most haunted area in England". Borley Rectory was built in 1863. Residents reported the ghost of a nun; a phantom coach with two black horses; whispering noises; creaking stairs; ringing bells; a light in an upper room. It burned down in 1939.

Borr

From Norse mythology. The son of Buri.

Botanica

A place where the herbs and powders used in Santeria are sold.

Botanomancy

Divination using trees and plants.

Botis

A demon subordinate to Agaliarept [quod vide]. Appears in the form of a viper.

In charge of 60 legions. He has a "seal" - a talisman/amulet - which is one of the "Seals of the Spirit." It is circular, and his name is spelled around the rim. "Gives assistance on important decisions, bolsters courage, protects one from being hurt by the hatred of others, and helps toward easing tensions in the home." "Appears like a horrid viper but, when commanded, assumes a human shape, with large teeth and horns." This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.

Boukman

The name of a voodoo priest of the 18th century.

Boul

The demonic ruler of the west (compass point).

Boullan, Abbe

Defrocked Catholic priest of the 19th century. His mistress was Adele Chevalier, a former nun. They founded the Society for the Reparation of Souls, which specialized in exorcism rites. Successor leader of the sect founded by Eugene Vintras (quod vide). Was opposed by a Rosicrucian named Stanislas de Guaita.

Boulle, Thomas

17th century Satanist associated with Madeleine Bevant and Mathurin Picard (in France). A Manichaeist.

Bourru

The name of a French ghost or apparition.

Boyette, Grant

See KROTH.

Bragi A pagan god supposedly associated with poetry.

Brakel, Sylvia Satanist who murdered her lover in Dusseldorf, Germany on May 30, 1982.

Brandiel An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Nacoriel."

Branwen [branwyn] A Celtic goddess.

Brasiel An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Braucher An herb doctor.

Braun, Bennett G. (M.D.) A supposed expert on ritualistic satanic cult abuse. He practices at/is associated with Rush North Shore Medical Center in Chicago. Roberta Sachs (quod vide) is his associate. He pioneered in discovering the connection between ritualistic satanic abuse and the multiple personality disorder (MPD) or "dissociation". The extra "personalities" are called "cult alters". He is a professor of medicine at the University of Utah. See also Hammonds, D. Corydon.

Brazo A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Astaroth." From the Grimorium Verum.

Breastplate of Aaron	A talisman/amulet; rectangular; strange characters/symbols on it, inside an amorphous shape. For protection from sudden or violent death.
Breastplate of Moses	A talisman/amulet; rectangular; strange characters/symbols on it, inside an amorphous shape. For protection from all harm.
Breith	The name of a deity (or spirit or demon) used in a 16th-century incantation (Egyptian?) "to see visions and cause dreams". Per 46, it is a name/word used in a spell to invoke Bes, the dwarf god.
Brekyirihunuade	All-powerful god - "he who knows and sees all." From the Akan tribe of Ghana. Supreme deity.
Brethren and Sisters of the Free Spirit	See ADAMITES.
Briareus	One of four giants guarding the entry to deepest hell.
Brigantis	Celtic moon goddess.
Brigit (possibly aka Brigid) aka Brigantia aka Brighid	Celtic goddess of Smithcraft, healing, and inspiration. Her festival is held on Imbolc (aka Candlemas). She is the muse of creative arts. Ancient Celtic sun goddess of hearth, forge, and childbirth who became the Irish St. Brigit. Her sacred well of healing waters renews our strength and brings poetic inspiration. Per 28: The Great Celtic Triple Goddess; the matron of the forge and smithcraft and of poetry and

inspiration, healing, and medicine.
Brigit is associated with the season of
Imbolc (1 or 2 Feb).

B

Brigitte-La-Croix (aka Grande Brigitte)	Wife of Baron Samedi. "The evil goddess of black magic and ill-gotten gold." Always dresses in purple. She lives in the trees of cemeteries and prefers a sacrifice of a black chicken.
Britomaris	Ancient Cretan goddess of the sea, wild places, and chastity.
Brizo	A Greek moon goddess. "Brizomancy" is a form of divination involving Brizo, who is the goddess of sleep.
Broceliande	A legendary enchanted forest in Great Britain.
Brocken Peak	In the Hartz mountains of Germany; a favorite meeting spot for Sabbats.
Brokhrex	A "foreign" word used by ancient Egyptians in their spells.
Brotherhood of the Ram	A group based in Southern California headed by Don R. Blythe, who employed "carney tricks" at the meetings. Lasted from the early 60's until the late 70's.
Brounger	"A fiend." An old man who demands fish from fishermen.
Browny	A demon (Scotland).
Broxa	A medieval witch who could change shape;

read the future; fly at night; and drank blood.

Brucolocas A vampire (Greek).

Brujeria Literally "witchcraft;" from the Aztec pagan religion mingled with Catholicism; emphasizes herbal medicines, folk magick, tarot card readings, spells, astrology. The main deity is Our Lady of Guadalupe.

Brulefer Causes a person to be beloved of women.

Brulefur A demon. Makes one loved by women.

Bruma Roman goddess of winter.

Brumiel An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Brutch An area of psychic distortion such as the Bermuda Triangle.

Bruxae [bruscus] Demons who transported witches to Sabbats. Bruscius is Latin for "broom".

Buckland, Raymond and Rosemary Brought Gardnerian witchcraft to the United States from Britain.

Bucon A demon. Excites hatred and jealousy between the sexes.

Buirmann, Franz 1630s; a particularly brutal German who presided over many witch trials.

Bula The smallest of the three voodoo drums.

Bulcock, Jane One of the LANCASHIRE WITCHES (quod vide).

Bulcock, John One of the LANCASHIRE WITCHES (quod vide).

Bulerator A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.

Bulfas A demon who specializes in discord and battles.

Bulla [bula] A type of amulet worn by Romans and early Christians in the first century CE. An inflated or round object, such as a bubble, a metal stud, a doorknob, or the head of a pin; made of wood or metal; worn by the living and by the dead.

Bune [bune wand] A demon. Appears as a dragon with three heads: the heads of a dog, a griffin, and a man. Moves bodies from one grave to another. He has a pleasant voice. A "bune wand" is an old Scottish nickname given to a witch's broomstick, or any object used by a witch as a flying instrument. He has a "seal" - a talisman/amulet - which is one of the "Seals of the Spirit." It is circular, and his name is spelled around the rim. Helps acquire wealth, provides sophistication and worldly wisdom, grants facility of speech and a flair with words, and bewitches graves. He

also assists one to overcome the jealousy of others. This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. Mentioned in the Lemegeton.

Bunyip

In Australia, a hairy monster that jumps out of watering holes to terrify passers-by.

Buri

From Norse mythology. A divine creature who is the father of all that is good in the universe.

Buriel

A prince of hell [demon] who loathes all other demons. Appears as a serpent with a woman's head.

Burin

A special engraving tool used by witches.

Burroughs, Rev. George

One of the victims of the Salem Village witchcraft trials/ hysteria of 1692. He was hanged on August 19, 1692.

Busoyn (Gusoyn)

A demon subordinate to Agaliarept [quod vide].

Byleth (Beleth)

A strong and terrible demon; rides a white horse preceded by cats sounding trumpets. He is very furious when first summoned. Commands 85 legions of demons. The one who conjures him should wear a magic ring on his left hand. He has a "seal" - a talisman/amulet - which is one of the "Seals of the Spirit." It is circular, and his name is spelled around the rim. Or - another version of

him (Beleth): "Brings the spirit of love between any two persons. A favorite of maidens awaiting a proposal." BELETH has of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. Mentioned in the Lemegeton (aka Book of Spirits).

Byx, Margaret

An alleged/confessed witch - Wymondham, England - 1615.

Caban

The Mayan word for THE EARTH.

Cabariel

A demon. Supposedly mentioned in the Greater Key of Solomon.

Cabirus

[Plural is Cabiri] A type of god worshipped in ancient times, especially on the island of Lemnos.

Cabot, Laurie

A witch living in Salem, Massachusetts. Founder of Witches League for Public Awareness. She operates a shop called Crow's Haven Corner (in Salem) - (978) 745-8763. They sell by mail order, but they don't have a catalog - they can be accessed by e-mail at crowhavencorner.com. She has written the following books: Power of the Witch: the Earth, the Moon, and the Magical Path to Enlightenment Love Magic: the Ways to Love through Rituals, Spells, and the Magical Life Celebrate the Earth: a Year of Holidays in the Pagan Tradition

Cabrit thomazos

Voodoo initiates.

Cacodaemon	A wicked fiend (demon).
Cadat	The name of an angel; used in a spell/invocation.
Cadato	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Key of Solomon, Book ii.c.2.
Cadomir	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Astaroth." From the Grimorium Verum.
Cados	A "holy name" used in a spell/invocation.
Caduceus of Mercury	A name for a divining rod.
Cael	The angel associated with the astrological sign CANCER (a "water" sign).
Cafe Kerkau	Site of Satanic meetings (involving orgies) in Berlin, Germany in 1919.
Cagnazzo	A demon; from the writings of Dante. His name means "dog nose".
Cahor	A spirit of deception; from Jewish folklore.
Cailleach [aka Caledonia; Cally Berry; Carlin]	Celtic/Scottish crone goddess. Per an article in "SageWoman" no. 44 (Winter 1998-1999), p. 34, she is the Hag of Winter, the Old Woman who lives in

stones. Her name is pronounced (approximately) "COYLUCK." She was called Cally Berry in northern Ireland She was called Cailleach Bheur or Carlin in Scotland.

Calcoabrina	A demon (from the writings of Dante).
Caldulech	The name of an angel; used in a spell/invocation.
Calizantin	[Name] A "good angel." From a conjuration involving necromancy.
Calling down the moon [drawing down the moon]	Ancient Greek love charm/incantation/ritual; originated in Thessaly. A witch's ceremony held on or near 12 December. It is dedicated to Bacchus. The High Priestess enters into a trance-like state and draws the power of the Goddess into herself. She then functions as a channel of the Goddess or as the Goddess incarnate in the circle until the spell is uncast. Per 28: A Wiccan rite of invoking the moon goddess. It is also the title of a book by Margot Adler (about Neo-Paganism). Per 39: The High Priestess enters a trance-like altered state of consciousness, and draws the power of the Goddess into herself.
Callisto	Greek moon goddess.
Calniso	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Astaroth." From the Grimorium Verum.

Calvo A demon.

Cambill An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Narcoriel."

Cambion The offspring of an incubus and a succubus.

Cameron An angel, benevolent spirit, or demon mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) and the Grimorium Verum .

Cameso [camiso] A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Astaroth." From the Grimorium Verum.

Camio A demon? Not sure. Apparently he has his own talisman/amulet which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the edge. "Will teach the tongues of animals so they can be understood, and even the meaning of the sounds of the waves. He can also reveal the mysteries and secrets of the other worlds [extraterrestrial]." This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.

Camuel A demon. Supposedly mentioned in the Greater Key of Solomon.

Camulus Celtic god of war and of the sky; akin

to Mars.

Candomble

A Brazilian offshoot of Santeria. The first Africans came to Brazil ca. 1550. Very prevalent in Rio De Janeiro. Considered to be a form of voodoo. "Brought over from Africa by the slaves." Involves fortune telling with the use of small shells that are shaken and then dropped onto a table while an incantation is spoken. One of their "gods" is Shangu/Chango/Xangu, the god of thunder. Initiation ceremony into the higher order of Candomble involves the payment of a large sum of money; being rubbed with leaves; then being rubbed with a blanket; then being rubbed with popcorn; followed by a rubdown with live chickens. Then a goat is given a tied-on headdress made of leaves, after which it is sacrificed (throat is cut). The candidate eats a baked pie made with the goat's blood. Candomble is a very profitable, money-oriented religion. Adepts may wear an amulet/talisman in the shape of a clenched fist.

Canewdon crossroads (in Essex, England)

A place which is supposedly haunted; a witch was executed there many years ago.

Canon Episcopi

A religious document of obscure origin which was for many centuries respected as the official view of the Catholic church on the subject of witchcraft; attributed to the Council of Ancyra around 314 CE.

Cantero, Jonathan Eric

On October 12, 1988, while he was still

in high school, he murdered his mother, Patricia Cantero. He had been obsessed with "Dungeons and Dragons". He had made a list, the last item of which was "Cut off her left hand". Tampa, Florida.

Cantrip A written spell or charm that reads the same forward and backward.

Canzo (Kanzo) Voodoo ordeal by fire; an initiation rite.

Capnomancy A form of divination that uses/reads smoke.

Captiel An angel mentioned in the Almadel [quod vide].

Cardiel An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Dardariel."

Carl, Lynn See SPRING SHADOWS GLEN HOSPITAL OF HOUSTON, TEXAS.

Carmen Saeculare The title of a book or essay written by Aleister Crowley.

Carmina Burana A grimoire.

Carnefiel A spirit/demon known as the "Emperor of the East". Supposedly mentioned in the Greater Key of Solomon.

Carniveau A demon who, when he possesses someone, inspires hardness of heart. His

1668. He also wrote "A True & Faithful Revelation of What Passed for Many Years Between Dr. John Dee & Some Spirits" in 1659. A theologian.

Casmiel

A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration to Lucifer." From the Grimorium Verum.

Casmiros

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Dardariel."

Casoly [cassoli, casoli, casoly]

A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. Probably NOT an actual demonic name. From "The Invocation of Scirlin." From the Grimorium Verum. "The Rite of Conjuration."

Caspiel

A spirit/demon known as the "Emperor of the South". Supposedly mentioned in the Greater Key of Solomon.

Cassiel

An angel; associated with the planet Saturn.

Casujoiah

The angel associated with the astrological sign CAPRICORN (an "earth" sign).

Catal Huyuk [katal huyuk]

An archeological site; shrines decorated with figures of the Mother Goddess that dated back to 6500-7000 BCE. The proper pronunciation seems to be "Cattle

Hoyik." The religion, whatever it was, seems to have been conducted in underground chambers that could be accessed only by crawling through narrow doorways. A trance was apparently induced by listening to drumming.

Cathari, Cathars

See entry for MANICHAEISM.

Cathedral of the Fallen Angel

In Los Angeles, California and Cincinnati, Ohio. The high priest of the Cincinnati branch in 1970 was James Guthrie.

Cathubodva

"The Battle Raven" god/goddess. From an inscription found in France (Gaulish Celts?).

Catoptromancy

A form of divination using a mirror or lens.

Cauac [cawak, kawak]

The Mayan word for STORM.

Caym (Caim)

A demon. Carries a black sabre. May appear in the form of a thrush or blackbird. He commands thirty legions. He was once of the Order of Angels.

Caynazzo

A demon (from the writings of Dante).

Ceadda

God of healing springs and sacred wells.

Cearas

A Pagan deity. Red is a sacred color to him/her/it.

Celestial Writing

Could be used as a letter substitution code for Hebrew letters; has 22 characters that

correspond to the Hebrew alphabet.

Celidonia (aka Celindine)	An herb which, if eaten with a mole's heart, will enable one to overcome all enemies, win all matters in suit, and "put away all debate". Another name for AQUILLARIS.
Cendrion	A name from a magical spell or invocation; referred to as an angel.
Centeotle	A Pagan deity. Green is a sacred color to him/her/it.
Cerberus	A demon. The three-headed dog who guards the entrance to Hades (in Greek and Roman mythology).
Cercopsis	One of the "epopides", the "silent watchers of the night". A poltergeist.
Ceres	See The Great Goddess / Great Mother. As she is called by the Eleusians.
Cermait [kermait]	Another name for OGMA.
Cernunnos aka Cerunnos [the Horned God] [Herne the Hunter] Kernunnos / Hu Gadern	The ancient horned god of the Celts; his name means "horned one". Predates Christianity. He is the consort of the Great Goddess/Great Mother. AKA Herne the Hunter (southern England). Often pictured as a man with deer antlers growing out of his head. He is the "Celtic Pan." His special day is October 18. Supposedly an image of Cernunnos dating back to 1500 BCE was found in

Denmark. It is said that Herne the Hunter haunts the Great Park of Windsor Castle. His Druidic name is "Hu Gadern." He is the god of fertility, life, animals, and the underworld. Cernunnos is born each year at Yule (22Dec); marries the Goddess at Beltane (30Apr); and dies at Litha (21Jun). Cernunnos is usually depicted as a human figure with deer antlers on his head. He is sitting cross-legged. In his right hand he holds a large ring; in his left hand he holds a snake. He is flanked by a deer and a bear.
(continued on next page)

Ceromancy

A form of divination using molten wax dropped into water.

Cerridwyn (Caridwen) (Cerridwen)
(Kerridwin)

Celtic goddess of fertility. June 20 is the Day of Cerridwen. She is a Welsh moon goddess and/or the Crone aspect of the triple goddess, one of the dark mothers. In Wales, the triple goddess trinity is Blodeuwedd, Arianrhod, and Cerridwen. [Per a website] A corn goddess, and the mother of Taliesen. [Per a website] She shapeshifted into four animals: a greyhound, an otter, a hawk, and a hen when chasing Gwion when he became a hare, a fish, a bird, and a single grain of wheat. Her Cauldron of Wisdom had to be kept boiling for a year and a day, after which time three drops would fall out, and whoever drank the three drops would gain ultimate wisdom. At the end of the year, Cerridwen fell asleep, and

the three drops fell on Gwion's hand (he was stirring the pot at the time) and burned him, and when he put his hand into his mouth, he gained ultimate wisdom ... which told him that Cerridwen would be angry with him when she awoke. Another legend says that TALIESIN drank the potion.

Chabril

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of Farris.

Chalice of Holiness

A talisman/amulet; square; Hebrew writing on it, and the words HOLY HOLY HOLY. It is used to obtain peace of mind. "The seal gives the names of the Creator and the characters on the Ark of the Covenant."

Chambre

The name of a deity (or spirit or demon) used in a 16th-century incantation (Egyptian?) "to see visions and cause dreams". Per 46, it is a name/word used in a spell to invoke Bes, the dwarf god.

Chameray

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Jusguarin."

Chameron [cameron]

A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration to Lucifer." From the Grimorium Verum.

Chamo

A demon. Mentioned in "Complementum

	Artis Exorcistioe" by Father Vicecomes.
Chandra	A Hindu moon god.
Ch'Ang-O (Chang-O)	A Chinese moon goddess. "Goddess of the bedchamber and the protector of children."
Changing Woman	A Navajo moon goddess.
Chango (Shango, Shangu, Sango, Xango, Xangu)	One of the seven Orishas of Santeria (quod vide). Also pronounced (in Rio De Janeiro) "Shangu". Associated also with Cuba, and with Brazilian Candomble. Function/power: Thunder, fire, LIGHTNING. His wife is Yansa (Iansa), quod vide. Punishment inflicted/weapons: Death, (a golden) AXE, sword. Christian syncretization: Saint Jerome. Necklace colors: Red and white. Symbols: Cups, castles. Appeasement/sacrifice: Lamb, goat, rodent, red rooster. Numbers: 4 and 6. See OTANES. Son of the Orishas ORUNGAN and YEMANJA (Orungan raped Yemanja, his mother). Note that the Chinese also have a moon goddess named "Ch'ang-O."
Charby	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of Abasdarhon.
Chardiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Chardros	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Charge of the Goddess	Listen to the words of the Great Mother, who of old was called Artemis, Astarte, Dione, Melusine, Aphrodite, Ceridwen, Diana, Arionrhod, Brigid, and by many other names: Whenever you have need of anything, once in the month, and better it be when the moon is full, you shall assemble in some secret place and adore the spirit of Me who is the Queen of all the Wise. You shall be free from slavery, and as a sign that you be free you shall be naked in your rites ... [etc.] It was written by Doreen Valiente.
Charitas	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Charman	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Dardariel."
Charmeas	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Charms	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Charnij	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton

(Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Charpon An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Charuch An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Charusihoa [karusihoa] A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum. A "word of power" from "The Sacred Magick of Abra-Melin."

Chattox, Ann One of the LANCASHIRE WITCHES (quod vide).

Cheiromancy Palmistry.

Chela An apprentice to an adept.

Cheratiel An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
He/it is under the authority of one Zaazonash (another angel/spirit).

Chermes An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
He/it is under the authority of one "Nacoriel."

Chernobog A Pagan deity. Red is a sacred color to him/her/it.

Chevalier, Adele	See entry for BOULLAN, ABBE.
Chia	A Colombian moon goddess.
Chicomecoatl	Aztec deity/god/demon.
Childress, Joy	Born ca. 1938. School teacher from Tuscon, Arizona. Claims she was ritualistically abused by her family (a satanic cult) for the first 21 years of her life, but the memories were repressed until 1986.
Choriel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Chorob	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Choronzon Club	Associated with the Ordo Templi Orientis (quod vide).
Chorozon, Choronzon	A demon summoned by Aleister Crowley; a "dweller in the abyss".
Christianson, Joan	Self-proclaimed survivor of ritual child abuse; says she was a "breeder" for infants who were sacrificed.
Christus	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Chrymos	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of Abasdarhon.

Chubby Behemoth	A name by which David Berkowitz once referred to himself.
Chuen	The Mayan word for MONKEY.
Chung Kuei	From Taoism (China/Chinese). The name of a spirit who is a "devil-catcher."
Church of All Worlds	Founded in 1962. Neo-Pagan. Inspired by science fiction as mythology. "A catalyst for the coalescence of consciousness."
Church of Satan	Address: PO Box 7633 San Francisco, CA 94120 Its "Central Grotto" is in San Francisco, California. Other grottos: New York Denver Chicago Boston Los Angeles Vancouver, Canada Detroit Seattle Edmonton, Canada Dayton St. Petersburg Phoenix Las Vegas Louisville Indianapolis Its monthly newsletter is the Cloven Hoof. Jayne Mansfield was a member.
Church of Satanic Brotherhood	A short-lived offshoot of the Church of Satan (probably it was based in Dayton, Ohio). Founded by Wayne West and John DeHaven, who rebelled against the "commercialized" Church of Satan. Individual "grottoes" were in New York city, Indianapolis, Louisville, St. Petersburg, Columbus, Ohio, and Dayton-Centerville, Ohio.
Church of Satanic Liberation	Founded by Paul Douglas Valentine of New Haven, Connecticut on January 8, 1986.
Church of the Eternal Source	Founded in 1970 by Don Harrison.

Neo-Pagan. Based on ancient Egyptian mythology.

Church of Thelema

Located in Pasadena, California. A descendant/offshoot of Aleister Crowley's Ordo Templi Orientis (quod vide). Led by rocket scientist Jack Parsons. Based in San Diego, California; engages in ritual magic. Members believe that Aleister Crowley still operates close to the earthly plane of existence. Based on "Holy Books of Thelema" by Aleister Crowley. "Thelema" was Aleister Crowley's term for the will.

Chyndonax

A Druid chief. His tomb was discovered in 1598 near Dijon, France.

Cimeies

This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. "Aid in speech and communication" per cldproducts.com.

Cimeries, Cimeies

A demon; appears as a soldier on a black horse. He rules the spirits in the parts of Africa. He has a "seal" - a talisman/amulet - which is one of the "Seals of the Spirit." It is circular, and his name (CIMEIES) is spelled around the rim. "Finds anything that is lost, teaches literature, instills bravery into all soldiers, and makes all who ask bold of heart, firm of spirit, and heroic in battle."

Cingulum

Cord worn by witches. Nine feet long, and red in color. Has nine knots in it;

they are used for "storing built-up power for future magickal use." The knots must be untied in the same order in which they were tied.

Circe	A Greco-Roman moon goddess.
Ciriato-Sannuto (Ciriatto)	A demon (from the writings of Dante).
City of God	The title of a book or essay written by Aleister Crowley.
Ciuateotl	Aztec/Toltec snake woman goddess.
Ciupipiltin	The ghosts of women who have died in childbirth (Mexico).
Clairaudience	A form of divination by hearing things that are inaudible.
Clairin	Haitian home-made whiskey sometimes used in voodoo ceremonies.
Clairvoyance	A form of divination by seeing things that are invisible.
Clamialh [klamial]	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. Probably NOT an actual demonic name. From "The Invocation of Scirlin." From the Grimorium Verum. "The Rite of Conjuratation."
Clarke, Elisabeth	The first victim of Matthew Hopkins; accused in 1645 of bewitching a tailor's wife; was convicted along with 29 others. Had "familiar:" Elemanzer,

	Pyewacket, Tibb, Ball, Sack-and-Sugar, and Grizel Greediguts. In Manningtree, England.
Clarke, Helen	One of Matthew Hopkins' victims during the witch hunt (the very first one?) in Manningtree, England in 1645.
Clauneck	A demon. He can make you rich.
Cledonomanacy	A form of divination using/reading chance remarks or events.
Clidna (Klidna, Cliodna, Cleena, Cliodhna)	Bird-goddess of Irish afterlife. Ruler of a sacred hill in Cork called Carrig Cliodna. She rules the waves of the ocean; every ninth wave is the embodiment of Clidna (whose name means "the shapely one").
Clisterth	A demon.
Clitheret	A demon.
Clotho	It is, apparently, the name of a spider. No other information available.
Cluricaune	A house spirit akin to a leprechaun. He drinks wine.
Coa, Maximo	A ritual killer for hire who operated from 1965 until into the 1980's (he was Peruvian).
Coatlicue	An Aztec moon goddess. She was the mother of Huitzilopochtli aka

Huitzilopochtli aka Huitzilopochtli, and the wife of Mixcoatl. She was "the devouring goddess of Aztec nightmare." Her skirt was composed of snakes. Her hands ended in sharp claws. She wore a necklace made of hearts torn from her victims, severed hands, and a skull.

Cockadame

A demon (Scotland).

Coelis [coalis]

A magickal name. From the Rite of Lucifuge in the Grand Grimoire.

Colehon

A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.

Colpriziana

A magickal word or name used in a conjuration involving necromancy.

Colwin, Judge (sp?)

A judge/sheriff involved in the Salem witch trials in 1692. He was the sheriff of Essex County. The present-day Joshua Ward House was built on the foundations of his home. Some of the victims were perhaps taken to his house for interrogation. He died in 1697. Judge Colwin is actually buried under the house/in the basement.

Comadiel

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Comary

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton

	(Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Nacoriel."
Commentaries on the Holy Books	The title of a book or essay written by Aleister Crowley.
Compass points / elements	East: Air South: Fire West: Water North: Earth
Compendium Maleficarum	Written by Francesco Maria Guaccius (alias Guazzo) in 1608. Goes into great detail about pacts with Satan.
Conjureting	The ability to call up demons and storms.
Constant, Alphonse-Louis	Ex-catholic seminarian; rediscovered the Kabbalah in the early 1880's. Used the pen name of Eliphas Levi. Author of "Dogme et rituel de la haute magic" (Dogma and Ritual of High Magic) (1855), "History of Magic," "Key of the Great Mysteries," and "Transcendental Magic, Its Doctrine and Ritual." He believed in the "Law of Correspondence," the idea that man is a microcosm corresponding to the universe as a whole. He believed that formless "astral light" pervaded nature, and could be molded into a visible form at seances. 1810-1875. The son of a cobbler. He studied for the priesthood but quit before he was ordained.
Consus	Roman god of the harvest.
Continental Association of Satan's Hope	Satanic group based in Montreal, Canada. Published a nine-page booklet entitled

"The Power of Satan". Operates largely by mail order. Founded by Eric McAllister. Its newsletter is "The Rage."

Copal A kind of incense (perhaps also an herb?).

Coraligiola A magical herb which "healeth the passions and griefes of the heart and stomach". Another name for POLIGONIA.

Coricacoem [Probably] another name for Satan. From the Grimoire of Honorius - a "conjuratation" for Monday.

Corn dolly See LUGHNASSADH. A website says that corn dollies were NOT made of corn or corn husks; Lughnassadh pre-dates the arrival of corn in Europe. Originally, the word "corn" referred to any grain plant. Also referred to as a "biddy" (biddie) or a "kirn baby." The corn dolly was made of braided straw, and was placed on the Sabbat altar to symbolize the Mother God of the harvest. It is customary on each Lammas to make (or buy) a new corn dolly and then burn the old one from the past year for good luck.

Corson [carson] A demon (???). King of the West.

Cory, Giles The "old man" who was "pressed" to death during the Salem witch trials of 1692, under an old English law that allowed a prisoner to be treated thus if he refused to enter a plea. Supposedly (1) Corey's last words were "More weight" and (2) before he died, he cursed Judge

	Colwin and Salem itself. Died on September 19, 1692. (32-58) The refusal to enter a plea was known as "taciturnity."
Cory, Martha	She was hanged on September 22, 1692 in Salem Village, Massachusetts, accused of witchcraft. Seven others were hanged that day also. She had an illegitimate son.
Coscinomancy	A form of divination using/reading sieve and shears.
Cosel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . Subordinate to the "Supreme Ruler" Gamiel.
Covenant of the Goddess	An international, legally incorporated, ecumenical umbrella organization of witchcraft covens.
Covenstead	Where a coven meets.
Cowan	One who is not a witch; an outsider. "A non-Pagan intruder."
Cowltre	A beam of wood upon which one may be carried to any part of the world one wishes. Associated with Alice Kyteler.
Coyolxauhqui	An Aztec moon goddess. Daughter of Coatlicue and brother of Huitzilopochtli.
Cozbi	A demon. Mentioned in "Complementum

	Artis Exorcistioe" by Father Vicecomes.
Craton	One of the "names of power."
Crawford, Isobel	Tried as a witch (and executed) at Irvine, Ayrshire (Scotland) in 1618.
Creator	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Criminelle	A disreputable loa (voodoo spirit).
Crisolsay	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.
Crocel [Crocell]	A demon? Not sure. Apparently he has his own talisman/amulet which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the edge. "Produces great noises, confusion, and indecisiveness in one's foes. He speaks of hidden and secret things, and gives knowledge of geometry and the liberal sciences such as art, literature, and history." This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. "To acquire luxury."
Crociel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Cromlech [kromlech]	An uneven structure made of stone that is used as a temple. WELSH.

Cromm Cruach	A god to whom the Celts (possibly) made human sacrifices at a place called Mag Slecht.
Crone	The "grandmother" aspect of the triple goddess.
Crostes, Furinot, Katipa, Garinos	Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet." Allows one to know the intentions of people, and put a mark on their face; requires a talisman and a ring.
Crowd, The	An occult society based in Joplin, Missouri.
Crowley, Aleister	Practiced and codified sex magick; placed ads for deformed people with whom he could have sex; considered himself "the Beast" of Revelation; author of "Liber 777," "The Book of the Law" (quod vide), and "Magick in Theory and Practice." His autobiography is entitled "Diary of a Dope Fiend" (1922). Sought to achieve "samadhi," a temporary loss of ego where the god took possession of his consciousness. See also entry for THE ORDER OF THE GOLDEN DAWN. Married Rose Kelly in 1903 (divorced in 1909). He claimed to be the reincarnation of Edward Kelley, the associate of Dr. John Dee. Believed that his personal guardian angel was one "Aiwass" (Aiwas). Moved to Cefalu, Italy in 1920 with some of his followers and founded the "Abbey of Thelema". His constant female

companion and "Scarlet Woman" was Leah Hirsig. Born Edward Alexancer Crowley in Warwickshire, England on October 12, 1875; died in 1947. At his funeral, his followers administered a Black Mass.

Crusiel

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon). He/it is under the authority of one "Sarquamich."

Crystallomancy (aka Scrying, aka Captoptromancy)

A form of divination using/reading a crystal.

Cthulhu (aka Ctulhu or Kutulu)

Anton LaVey commissioned Michael Aquino (before their split) to author a set of rituals based on the works of H.P. Lovecraft - the "cthulhu" rituals. Featured in "Necronomicon." Cthulhu is a sea monster who lies "not dead, but dreaming" below the world. He is an Ancient One and an enemy of mankind.

Cuchulainn (or Cu' Chulainn, Cuculhain))

He was born Setanta (Sedanta) but changed his name. His stories are recorded at length in the Book of the Dun Cow. During his death battle, Morrigan was flying over him. His parents were Lugh Lamhfhada and Dechtire. He was killed in battle. He tied himself to a stone (tree?) so that his enemies wouldn't see him fall. They knew he was dead when a raven (Morrigan?) lit on his shoulder.

Cukbiel [kukbiel]

An angel.

Culollus	The first feather from the right wing of a swallow; used to make a pen for drawing occult diagrams; carve the word ANERENETON on the feather with a needle.
Cureton	A name from a magical spell or invocation; referred to as an angel.
Cureviorbas	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Astaroth." From the Grimorium Verum.
Cybele	"The Great Mother" "Mother of the Gods" Or a Celtic moon goddess. "The Phrygian mountain mother." Her lover was Attis, who was castrated.
Cynocephalia	An herb which protects against poisons, charms, and enchantments.
Dactylomancy (or dactyliomancy)	A method of divination using a plain gold ring suspended from one's hand.
Dada	A Yoruba Orisha. Son of the Orishas ORUNGAN and YEMANJA (Orungan raped Yemanja, his mother). Santeria
Daemonologie	Written in 1597 by King James I. He became king of England in 1603.
Dagda (Daghda)	A Pagan deity. Green is a sacred color to him. His wife is Morrigan. Per 27: an Irish god who carries a huge club. He is the father of Brigid. His wife is Boann. Chief of the Tuatha de Danaan.
Dagda (Daghda)	He is "Ruad Ro-Fhessa" (lord of perfect

knowledge). His name means "the good god." He is portrayed as a fat man dressed in simple attire (dragging his club).

Dagdyne [dagdin] A witch's magickal sewing needle.

Dagon A demon; the father of Baal. Originally a Babylonian corn god.

Dahnay [danai] A name from a magical spell or invocation; referred to as an angel.

Dahomey Early voodoo (vaudun) was based on the serpent cult of Dahomey.

Dahrsemate [dorsemate] [darsemate] The mother goddess of the garden. Latvian.

Daitya Giant demon of Hindu mythology. May be a description rather than a name.

Daiver A div. They inhabit a world called "Daiver" or "Daiver-Logum." Hindu.

Dalmaley The name of an angel; used in a spell/invocation.

Dalmay An angel. Its name is used in an invocation/spell/charm.

Dama A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Key of Solomon, Book ii.c.2.

Damahii The name of an angel; used in a

spell/invocation (from "True Black Magic") whose purpose is the consecration of a bolline.

Damballa (Damballah) aka Damballa Wedo A voodoo serpent demon. One of Erzulie's husbands. A loa. May be depicted as a snake with a man's head. Part of the Rada branch of voodoo. HIS female counterpart is Ayida.

Damiana A kind of incense (perhaps also an herb?).

Daniel An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Damkina Ancient Assyrian deity.

Danbhalah Wedo Ye-H-we In voodoo, the sacred serpent of wisdom.

Daniel An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Daniels, Joseph A former High Priest in the Church of Satan who, in 1974, converted to Christianity. See Ordo Templi Satanas.

Danochar A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration to Lucifer." From the Grimorium Verum.

Dantalian A demon; appears in the form of a man with the faces of many men and women; carries a book in his right hand; changes good thoughts to evil ones.

Dantalion A demon? Not sure. Apparently he has his own talisman/amulet which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the edge. "Produces hallucinations in others if requested, influencing the minds of men against their will and without their knowledge. He can reveal the innermost thoughts and desires of others, and teaches any art." This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. "To learn the thoughts of others" per cldproducts.com.

Danu (aka Dana) The Irish/Celtic mother goddess. Mother of the Tuatha de Danaan. Her name means "river" or "flowing."

Danyal An angel.

Darbiel An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Dardalam The name of a deity (or spirit or demon) used in a 16th-century incantation (Egyptian?) "to see visions and cause dreams".

Dardalem A name/word used in a spell to invoke Bes, the dwarf god.

Dardariel An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
The Ruler of the Eleventh Hour of the

Darea, Catherine
Night.
In 1578, cut off the heads of her own child and that of another little girl, explaining that the Devil had appeared to her, given her a sickle, and told her what to do.

Daresiel
An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Dargu
A Tibetan Buddhist ritual tool.

Dark Warrior
A blue-black tortoise encircled by a snake. From Chinese art. turtle

Darmosiel
An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
He/it is under the authority of one "Sarindiel."

Daruka
A Hindu demon that was slain by Kali, who drank its blood.

Das Tierdrama
A ritual authored by Anton LaVey as a paean to man's animal nature.

Dasari
A class of priests from Madras. They display their magical powers by frying fish which come back to life after being put back into the water; they join limes together that have been sliced in half; and they can bring suicides back to life.

Dashwood, Sir Francis
An English Satanist; he refurbished the Medmenham Abbey, installed pornographic

	books in its library, etc., and formed a group of Satan worshippers called the Friars of Medmenham. He is also associated with the Hell-Fire Clubs (Hellfire Club). 1708-1781.
Dasim	A demon; one of the sons of Iblis.
Dasmedias	One of the "Most High Names of God."
Dastin, Lydia	She died in jail on March 10, 1693 in Salem Village, Massachusetts, accused of witchcraft. She was the last victim to die.
Datas	A demon.
Datascalvo	A demon; possessed a nun in Munich.
Dazhbog (aka Da-Bog)	A Pagan deity. Per 27, a Slavonic sun god.
De Arte Cabalistica	A book written about the Kabbalah in 1494 by one Johannes Reuchlin, a Christian Hebrew scholar. The title translates to "on the science of the Kabbalah." Grimoire
De Daemonialitae	Written in the 18th century by Ludovico Sinistrari.
de Guaita, Stanislas	See entry for BOULLAN, ABBE.
De Incertitudine et Vanitate Scientiarum	Written in 1527 by Cornelius Agrippa.
De Lancre, Pierre	A judge in witch trials; wrote "Description of the Inconstancy of Evil

Angels" (1612).

De Lege Lebellum

An essay written by Aleister Crowley. It refers to "the constant contemplation of the Identity of Love and Death, and the understanding of the dissolution of the body as an Act of Love done upon the Body of the Universe[.]"

de Molinos, Miguel

1640-1696. Founder of Quietism, which taught "interior annihilation and the complete disregard of bodily acts in attaining a perfect purity of soul". Engaged in lascivious practices.

de Montespan, Madame

Connected with Abbe Guiboug (quod vide). 1641-1707. Conducted Black Masses.

De Oculia Philosophia [Fourth Book of Occult Philosophy] [or De OCCULTA Philosophia]

Written by Cornelius Agrippa von Nettesheim (born September 14 or November 14, 1486); contains three volumes; influenced by Cabalism; deals with rites, forms, incense, and the evocation of spirits/demons. Written in 1531, in four volumes. It was an encyclopedia of all the known occult and magickal lore of the period.

de Payens [de Payns], Hugues

See KNIGHTS TEMPLAR.

De Praestigiis Daemonum et Incantationibus ac Veneficiis

Written by Johann Wier in 1563. It suggests that witchcraft is more a matter for physicians than for theologians and magistrates, and that witches themselves are often subject to delusion and their victims to diseases due to natural causes rather than to spells. Wier was a student of

demonology and believed in the existence of evil spirits and their powers to interfere with human beings. Grimoire Johann Weyer

de Rais, Gilles (aka Gilles De Laval; aka Lord of Retz, Gilles de Retz)

The original Bluebeard; marshal of France; personal escort of Joan of Arc. Sacrificed young children to Satan. Pedophile. Had a chapel with inverted cross and candles. Born ca. 1404 (1420?); was burned at the stake October 26, 1444. Married Catherine (or Catharine) de Thouars. Collected books. Was extremely rich. A sadist. Signed a pact with an alchemist/ Italian priest named Prelati. Supposedly he raised a spirit called BARON (quod vide).

de St. Omer, Geoffrey [aka Godeffroi de Stomer]

See KNIGHTS TEMPLAR.

De Verbo Mirifico

A book written about the Kabbalah in 1494 by one Johannes Reuchlin, a Christian Hebrew scholar. The title translates to "on the miracle-working name" (?) - or the miracle word. Grimoire

De Vita Aegidii Albornotti Deber

See entry for FRATICELLI. A demon; his name in Hebrew means "pestilence".

Decarabia

A demon; comes in the form of a star in a pentacle. Produces birds. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular,

and features his name spelled around the rim. "Knows all pertaining to the powers of plants and stones." This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. "For knowledge of precious stones and earthly secrets" per cldproducts.com.

Dee, Dr. John

An Elizabethan magician who used a "black mirror". Born 13 July 1527. Educated at Cambridge University. Also an alchemist. Kept a diary, which has been published. Had visions of spirits. Used a translucent stone or convex crystal to "see visions", aided by one Barnabas Saul. Used "The Golden Disk of the Four Castles". 1527-1608. He employed the Kabbalah to raise angels, in a complex system using their Hebrew names, often in anagrams, and gematria, a system in which numerical values assigned to the Hebrew letters were juggled and carefully arranged. Discovered a special angelic language which he called "Enochian." See also SIGILLUM DEI AMAETH. See A TRUE & FAITHFUL REVELATION [etc.]. 1527-1608.

Degony

A magickal word or name used in a conjuration involving necromancy.

Deigan

A spirit.

Delgaliel

One of the "names of power."

Deliel

An angel mentioned in the Almadel [quod vide].

Delmusan A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum. A "word of power" from "The Sacred Magick of Abra-Melin."

Demamor An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Nacoriel."

Demarae An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Demaros An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Demas A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Key of Solomon, Book ii.c.2.

Demasar An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Dematron An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of Abasdarhon.

Demdike, Elizabeth	One of the LANCASHIRE WITCHES (quod vide).
Demeter	See The Great Goddess / Great Mother. She is the sister of Zeus.
Demogorgon	A Roman god "whose name it is not permissible to know" who "evolved" into a powerful Christian demon; the mere mention of his name can bring death and destruction.
Demonolatry	A book published in 1595, written by one Nicholas Remy, a French judge. Grimoire
Demoriel	A spirit/demon known as the "Emperor of the North". Supposedly mentioned in the Greater Key of Solomon.
Dencinoz	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Sarquamich."
Deosil	Clockwise. Deosil movement symbolizes life and positive energy. You start walking at the EASTERN point and go E-S-W-N-E. It is clockwise IN THE NORTHERN HEMISPHERE. Counterclockwise is "widdershins."
Description of the Inconstancy of Evil Angels	A book written by Pierre de Lancre, a judge, in 1612.
Deshayes, Catherine	a/k/a Madame LaVoison; lived in 17th century France; used black magick, spells, love potions, poisons;

	sacrificed babies. She was burned at the stake on February 22, 1680. Abbe Guiborg was one of her followers.
Destroying Rod	Mentioned in the Rite of Lucifuge in the Grand Grimoire. Not sure what it is or what it's for.
Deucaleus	An "infernal spirit" [demon] (possibly Satan).
Deus	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Dev	Satan (Persian).
Devaki	Ancient Indian mother goddess.
Devas (Divas)	Demons.
Devetinus	A demon (Scotland). "The devill that maid the dyce." (????)
Device, Alison	One of the LANCASHIRE WITCHES (quod vide).
Device, Elizabeth	One of the LANCASHIRE WITCHES (quod vide).
Device, James	One of the LANCASHIRE WITCHES (quod vide).
Devil's Candle	Another name for mandrake.
Devil's Fuge	Another name for mistletoe.
Devil's plaything	A nickname for the herb YARROW (quod vide).

Dew, Lydia See KROTH.

Dewi A Celtic god represented by a red serpent or dragon.

Dextra The south part of the heavens, according to augury.

Dharme A Hindu sun god.

di Cagliostro, Conte Allesandro Alchemist and mystic. AKA Joseph (Giuseppe) Balsamo. In 1789 in Rome, he gave a "demonstration" of his "occult powers"; set up an altar on which were placed skulls, stuffed monkeys, snakes, owls, parchments, amulets, crucibles, and incense. He changed water into wine, or appeared to do so. 1745-1795. He was eventually arrested, tried, and sentenced to life imprisonment in the fortress San Leo (in Italy) for practicing witchcraft. He died on August 28, 1795. Wife was Lorenza Feliciani (or Seraphina?). Became rich by selling philtres and elixirs. Founder of The Egyptian Lodge/Egyptian Rite, a sort of imitation of Freemasonry, and named himself the "Grand Cophta." Lodges in Holland, St. Petersburg, and Germany. Men and women both could join. Born in Palermo. Practiced a ceremony called "the Oracle of Prenestine Fates". He claimed to be accompanied by an invisible "Master" named Althotas.

Diab A male Haitian voodoo demon whose symbol is a penis.

Diabliesse A female Haitian voodoo demon whose symbol is a vagina.

Diabolus The devil. Means "two morsels".

Diaka A demon who is attracted to seances where he misleads people.

Diana (aka Artemis) She is one of the five major deities of the Dianic tradition, the others being Pan, Hecate, Cernunnos, and Selene. She is the mother of Aradia, queen of the witches. A harsh, mean-spirited goddess, very vengeful. See The Great Goddess/Great Mother. Part of the ancient Greek lunar trinity of Artemis/Selene/Hecate. "The Virgin Moon Goddess" "The Lady of the Beasts" The Mistress of the Wilderness

Diana, Mike Publisher of the Boiled Angel magazine .

Diane A sexual-oppressing spirit [demon]; known in mythology as the goddess of the hunt (but this is probably a reference to DIANA).

Dianic wicca An offshoot of the Women's Liberation Movement; intended to be the spiritual focus of feminism. Z. Budapest founded a coven of Dianic wicca in Los Angeles.

Diary of a Drug Fiend The autobiography of Aleister Crowley.

Die Elektrischen Vorspiele A nontraditional Satanic ceremony authored by Anton LaVey (quod vide)

which employed Van de Graaff generators, neon tubing, and strobe lights. It was a satanic rite practiced throughout the 1930's by the SS; German banners were part of the decor; they used a pentagonal enclosure, mirrored, with a trapezoid hanging above. Strobe lights were used, and electric organs played Morganrot and Wagner; supposedly this imitated the lights and sounds of hell to invoke Satan. The rite ended with the proclamation, "We desire power; we shall have power; we desire wealth; we shall have wealth; hail, Loki; hail, Satan." Die Elektrischen Vorspiele translates as "The Law of the Trapezoid."

Dimme	A Sumerian female demon; specializes in slaying infants.
Din	In the Kabbalah, a "philosophical deity;" she is the goddess of power.
Dingir Xul	Sumerian expression meaning "evil god."
Dingirchul	One of the "Elder Gods."
Diniel	An angel.
Diodorus of Catania	Ancient sorcerer; buried alive in an oven.
Dionysus	Supposedly was born as a goat.
Dirba [derba]	One of the names of the (personified) Evil Eye.

Dis	A demon with three faces.
Disciples of Lucifer	Modern-day cult that is (or once was) based in Kansas City, Missouri.
Discours des Sorciers	Written in 1602 by HENRI BOGUET (quod vide). Grimoire
Discoverie of Witchcraft	Written in 1584 by Reginald Scot (ca. 1538-1599). The book alleged that all "witchcraft" was fake, <i>i.e.</i> , conjurors' tricks. Scot acknowledged the existence of evil spirits, but claimed that little was known about them, and that most of the strange events usually ascribed to them were due either to conscious fraud or to delusion. He believed that criminal witches sometimes obtained their ends by secret poisoning, but in their magical or demon-aided powers he had no faith whatsoever. King James I had this book burned by the public hangman.
Ditao, Hurandos	Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet." "For works of destruction"
Div	From ancient Persia; a malevolent spirit counteracted by the activities of the peris. [demon]
Djevo	In voodoo, a holy room; the sacred chamber where initiates are "put to bed" as part of a purification rite.

Doctrine of Signatures	A kind of sympathetic magick. The idea that a food which resembles a diseased organ will restore it to health.
Dog-days (dog days)	July 3 to August 11.
Dolmen	Two upright stones topped by a third horizontal stone; associated with Druidism.
Domiel	A demon. Gatekeeper of hell.
Domol [dame1]	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Grimorium Verum.
Domos [damos]	One of the names of the (personified) Evil Eye.
Dompere	Site of a fountain in France which was allegedly frequented by Joan of Arc; said to be the haunt of fairies.
Donneo [domeo, damio]	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.
Donn	Another name for the Dark God (Satan? Lucifer?).
Donquel	One of the "princes of love" (???) .
Doomsday / Armageddon / the end of the world	We are told that per a Mayan calendar that has predicted other important events, the end of the world will occur

on December 21, 2012. The Mayan culture lasted for 1500 years, from ca. 600 BCE until ca. 900 CE.

Dormasot	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.
Dorochiel	A demon; supposedly mentioned in the Greater Key of Solomon.
Double Creator's Star	A hex sign based on the star of David. An amulet/talisman.
Dowsing	A form of divination that employs a divining rod.
Dr. Green, Dr. Greenbaum	See HAMMOND, D. Corydon.
Draci	Middle European water demons.
Dracon	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one Zaazonash (another angel/spirit).
Dragin	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.
Dragnignazzo	A demon (from the writings of Dante).
Dragon stone	A nickname for the semi-precious stone GARNET.

Dragonel (aka Draghignazzo) Dragon's blood	A demon; from the writings of Dante. A red gum from the Black Forest in Germany. Used as a love charm.
Dramazod	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one Zaazonash (another angel/spirit).
Dramozin	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Narcoriel."
Drelmeth	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Druchas	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Dardariel."
Druids	Celtic magician-priests; it was believed that they could rule the elements; practiced their rites on dolmens; did not build temples; venerated the moon; accompanied armies in times of war, as it was believed that they could heal the wounded; that they could make themselves invisible, and could assume any shape; used "magical stones" which could produce wind or rain; practiced divination by examining the entrails of sacrificed animals; predicted the future

from streams and wells; used a pentagon as a symbol; used "magic wands" and herbs, especially mistletoe. Per a television special "Ancient Mysteries": one person who studied the measurements of the Stonehenge dolmens says that a "Druidic cubit" is $20 \frac{4}{5}$ ". Among the Druids of Gaul, the serpent's egg - putatively of monstrous reptilian biological origin - was worn, suspended from the neck. They did not have to pay taxes or serve in the military. VATES practiced divination; BARDS recited sacred poetry; and DRUIDS were in charge of ritual ceremonies.

Druis

Another word for Druid.

Druj

A collective term for female Persian demons.

du Molay, Jacques

Last grand master of the Knights Templar . Or DEMOLAY.

Dudleytown (Connecticut)

The town itself no longer exist, but its remains are near Cornwall in Conncticut. Founded in 1632 by Abujah Dudley, Bavzallai Dudley, Gideon Dudley, and Abviel Dudley. By the 1800's, the town was deserted, its residents having left because of (supposedly) ghostly and demonic events that occurred there. Visitors to the area in more recent years have seen ghosts, heard noises, been touched by invisible cold hands, wrestled with monsters, smelled odors, etc.

Dumah	The angel of the silence of death; a demon. May be the same as TAMMUZ.
Dumariel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Dardariel."
Dumaso	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Beelzebuth." From the Grimorium Verum.
Dumont, Collette	A witch (1617) who stated that Satan had given her a black ointment which, when she rubbed it all over her body, enabled her to fly. See FLYING OINTMENT.
Dumosson [dumason, dumasán, dumosón]	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration to Lucifer." From the Grimorium Verum.
Dumuduku	The 40th name of Marduk. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.
Dumuzi	A Sumerian sun god. He was "cut down in the flower of his youth." Represents fertility and rebirth. His Babylonian counterpart is Tammuz.
Dungeons and Dragons	Created by Gary Gygax in 1974 and marketed by TSR Inc. of Geneva, Washington.
Dunsott	An "imp"/demon who was a familiar of one Margery Barnes of St. Osyth, England; resembled a brown dog.

Duppu Shemati	The Tablet of Destiny. See TIAMAT.
Durandal	A magickal sword belonging to Roland of legendary fame.
Durga	A Pagan deity. Red is a sacred color to him/her/it. She is the personification of the fighting spirit of a mother protecting her young.
Durus	A spirit.
Dusacrus	A demon. Possessed a nun in Munich in the 17th century.
Dusii	Hairy demons who live in the woods and convince women to lie down with them. The Celtic version of incubi.
Duyel	A word meaning "devil" (Holland).
Dybbuk	An unclean Jewish demon.
Dyotinna [diotinna]	Another name for the Goddess Isis. From Crete.
Ea	Ancient Assyrian deity. Or: Daughter of the Babylonian goddess Bau. Or: Babylonian water god (his name means "house of water").
Earl of Bothwell	Sixteenth century Scottish noble; Grand Master of a coven of witches.
Earl of Hell	A name for Satan.
Early, Bidy	A solo witch. Of County Clare. 19th-Century Ireland.

Ebla	A name for the moon.
Eblis (aka Haris)	An Arabic word etymologically linked to the word "devil". The devil of the Koran.
Ebmisha [embisha]	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Key of Solomon, Book ii.c.2.
Echites	A magical stone that eagles put into their nests; contains another stone inside it; aka "Aquileus".
Echols, Damien	On 5 May 94, at the age of 19, he and Charles Jason Baldwin (age 16) and one other teenager kidnapped three second-graders in West Memphis, Arkansas - Steve Branch, Chris Beyers, and Michael Moore, who were riding bicycles around the neighborhood. They stripped the three children naked, hogtied them, beat them to death, and left their bodies in a drainage ditch. The bodies were found on 6May94. Echols said it was a satanic/occult/ritual murder, and that he believed he gained strength from killing the boys.
Edain	Celtic horse goddess.
Edilta	One of the names of the (personified) Evil Eye.
Edoniel [adoniel]	A magickal/mystical name used in a

prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Key of Solomon, Book ii.c.2.

Egungun

A Nigerian form of ju-ju. Juju

Egym

King of the south.

Egyptian mythology

Atun created the world; Osiris, his son, who was both man and god, was sent into the world to teach the world goodness. Osiris' consort was Isis. But Seth, who was Osiris' brother, became jealous and murdered Osiris. Seth cut up his body into 14 pieces and hid them all over Egypt. Isis recovered all the pieces of the body, bound them together with linen strips, and Osiris came back to life just long enough that they could have sex. Isis bore a son, Horus, who avenged his father's death by killing Seth. The constellation Orion is Osiris; Sirius is Isis. Isis and Osiris rule the night and the kingdom of the dead. The reappearance of the constellation Orion after 70 days' absence coincides with the flooding of the Nile River. In "Paradise Lost", Milton says that Osiris is a demon (1.478).

Eidolon [eidolon, eidelon]

A wraith; witch power into semi-tangible human shapes.

Einherjar, the

Spiritual warriors who protect the gods.

Eke-name

A witch's secret name/craft name.

Ekeko	Aymara Indian god of prosperity.
Ekimmu	An Assyrian vampire demon.
Elamos	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Key of Solomon, Book ii.c.2.
Elanel	A name mentioned in a spell/invocation.
Elaniz	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Dardariel."
Elathan	"The beautiful Miltonic prince of darkness with golden hair." Possibly Celtic.
Elchim	[A name that is merely mentioned]
Elecampane	A kind of incense (perhaps also an herb?).
Eleggua "the trickster" aka Papa Legba (Elegba)	One of the seven Orishas of Santeria (quod vide). Function/power: Controls roads, gates, crossroads (literally and emotionally). Punishment inflicted/weapons: Iron nails. Christian syncretization: St. Anthony, Christ child. Necklace colors: Red and black. Symbols: Cowie shells, iron rooster. Appeasement/sacrifice: Candy,

rum, cigars. Numbers: 3 or any multiple thereof (especially 21). Represented by a mask.

Elelograp A demon. Has power over water (????).

Elemanzer A familiar/spirit. Allegedly belonged to one Elisabeth Clarke, an accused witch in Essex, England (1645); she was tried at the Chelmsford Assizes.

Elephatan A demon.

Eleyson One of the 72 sacred names of God.

Elianter A name/word from the Black Pullet. Not much detail or context given for this word/name.

Elibra [A name that is merely mentioned]

Eligon [elegon] A magickal word or name used in a conjuration involving necromancy.

Eligor Another name for Abigar, who is a demon subordinate to Fleuretty (quod vide).

Eligos A demon? Unsure. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. "Grants favors in court cases and legal affairs, creates love, attracts business and financial success. He can also create strife in one's enemy's life by causing mental strain and business reverses." This is one of the 72 "Seals

	of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.
Elihino	Cherokee earth-goddess; her sister is Igaehindvo.
Elimi	A demon. Supposedly one of the seven demons who signed a pact in 1616 between Lucifer and Urbain Grandier, minister of St. Peter in Loudon, France.
Eliphamasai	An angel mentioned in the Almadel [quod vide].
Elivisa	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Beelzebuth." From the Grimorium Verum.
Ellicanthus	A name/word from the Black Pullet. No details or context is given.
Elmoym	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Elokim	Mentioned in the Book of the Key of Solomon (Sepher Maphteah Shelomoh) - a name.
Elomnia	An angel mentioned in the Almadel [quod vide].
Eltzen	The demonic ruler of the north (compass point).
Ely	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Emagro [imagro]	A magickal/mystical name used in a

prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Key of Solomon, Book ii.c.2.

Emarfiel

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Emaril

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
He/it is under the authority of Farris.

Emarson

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Ematille

Another word (probably French?) for the BLOODSTONE (quod vide).

Embla

From Norse mythology. The first woman (her husband was Ask).

Emegen [emagen]

May be a designation/description rather than an actual name. From the Soyots of Turkey. A "woman's spirit."

Emegender [imagender] [immagender]

May be a designation/description rather than an actual name. From the Teleuts of Turkey.

Emerziel

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
He/it is under the authority of one "Jusquarin."

Emmanuel	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Emoniel Geradiel	A demon. Supposedly mentioned in the Greater Key of Solomon.
Empusa	One of the "epopides", the "silent watchers of the night". A monstrous hobgoblin with the feet of a donkey. A "foul female demon"; a vampire.
Enariel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one Zaazonash (another angel/spirit).
Enbilulu [inbilulu]	The 24th name of Marduk. The word of his calling is MASHSHANEBBU. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers
Enbilulugugal [inbilulugugal]	The 26th name of Marduk. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers
Encheion	A name from a magical spell or invocation; referred to as an angel.
Enchiridion	See MEDIEVAL GRIMOIRE OF HONORIUS.
Endukugga	Male monster of the Mighty Abyss
Enga [inga]	One of the "ineffable Names of God."
Enki	"The Lord of Magicians" His name means "Lord Earth." Sumerian water god.

Enkidu A god. Or: a wild half-human creature and friend of Gilgamesh.

Enlil (aka Ellil) One of the Three Great Elder Ones; his number is 50. He is "the Sumerian god of air" and "the city god of Nippur." His name means "Lord Wind." He raped Ninlil, the grain goddess.

Enochian "Language" of the occult, named after Enoch (from the Old Testament), first published in 1629(?), later used by cults, including the Order of the Golden Dawn. See DEE, DR. JOHN.

Enriqueta, Marti A Barcelona, Spain witch who sold charms and potions, murdered children, and engaged in cannibalism. Arrested in 1912.

Entabor, Natabor, Si tacibor, Adonay, An, Layamon, Tinarmes, eos Philodes Magical names used in a charm/spell/ritual/invocation.

Epadun The 25th name of Marduk. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.

Eparinesont A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration to Lucifer." From the Grimorium Verum.

Eparygon A magickal word or name used in a conjuration involving necromancy.

Epona A Pagan deity. White is a sacred color to her. "Her galloping hooves leave behind the crescent mark of the Moon." A

	horse goddess of the Gaulish people. The Celtic equivalent is Edain. The cornucopia is her symbol, indicating that she may at one time have been a fertility goddess. She is usually pictured sitting or lying on a horse, or surrounded by horses.
Eryn	A magickal word or name used in a conjuration involving necromancy.
Equinox [ten volumes]	The title of a book or essay written by Aleister Crowley.
Erae	A name for the moon.
Erebus	The lower regions.
Ereshkigal (aka Irkalla)	Queen of the dead in Ganzir (Sumerian hell). Sister of Ishtar. Queen of the underworld. The mistress of death.
Erichtho	A witch who was skilled in necromancy and all phases of the Black Arts; first century AD.
Eridu	An Assyrian ritual of exorcism.
Erinyes	Hideous hags in the Sixth Circle of Lower Hell. From the writings of Dante.
Eriskegan	Sumerian goddess (as in "The Goddess").
Eriu [Aryu]	A goddess.
Ermosiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Erotosi A mystical name. "The planetary genius of Mars."

Eryge A heretic who practices magic.

Erzulie (aka Erzulie Freda Dahomey) A demon; associated with sexual love. Also a loa . A symbol of the moon. The goddess of romance and dreams. She delights in perfume, make-up, jewelry, sweet cakes, and champagne. Her colors are pink and blue; her symbol is a checkered heart. Her three husbands are Ogoun, Damballah, and Agoue. Associated with the Virgin Mary. Voodoo.

Erzulie Dantor (To be distinguished from Erzulie and Erzulie ze Rouge). A Petro version of Erzulie (a voodoo loa).

Erzulie Pethro A loa

Erzulie Ze rouge An erotic, evil goddess from the Petro branch of voodoo; not to be confused with Erzulie Freda Dahomey. "Erzulie with red eyes."

Eshbat [eshbat] [French] A local meeting of a coven, usually monthly. It coincides with the cycles of the moon. The dictionary flatly states that it is "a convocation of witches."

Escherce A "most holy and glorious name;" probably a name for God. Used in an exorcism ritual.

Eshiniel	An angel.
Eshu	An aspect of Eleggua (??). May be the equivalent of Satan.
Esizkur [isizkur]	The 45th name of Marduk. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.
Eslevor	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.
Esmeralda	A Pagan deity. Green is a sacred color to him/her/it.
Esmony	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration to Lucifer." From the Grimorium Verum.
Estiot	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration to Lucifer." From the Grimorium Verum.
Esty, Mary	She was hanged on September 22, 1692 in Salem Village, Massachusetts, accused of witchcraft. Seven others were hanged that day also.
Esu	A ju-ju deity worshiped in Uganda. Juju
Etruria, Greece	Location of the origin (and the center) of augury.
Euandiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton

(Lesser Key of Solomon) .
He/it is under the authority of one
"Nacoriel."

Euchey [yuki] A name from a magical spell or
invocation; referred to as an angel.

Eurinome A demon known as the Prince of Death.

Europa An Italian moon goddess.

Eurynomos A demon who lives in hell and there
devours the flesh of the dead.

Evanel An angel (or at least a benevolent
spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton
(Lesser Key of Solomon) .
He/it is under the authority of one
"Sarquamich."

Exael A demon; a fallen Watcher angel (from
the Book of Enos).

Execution for witchcraft The first official execution for
witchcraft (as opposed to heresy) was in
1275 in Toulouse, France.

Exorcism According to the Book of Tobit 8:1-3,
Tobit exorcised a demon by burning the
liver and heart of a fish; the demon,
repelled by the odor, fled to Upper
Egypt; Raphael pursued the demon, caught
it, and bound it hand and foot. Legend
has it that the demon was Asmodeus.

Exu From candomble/Yoruba/Santeria. A
trickster. Guardian of temples, houses,
and villages. Satan.

Faballeronthon	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration to Lucifer." From the Grimorium Verum.
Fafnir (Fafner)	An Aryan demon who killed his father and assumed the shape of a dragon
Fam trad	An abbreviation for "family tradition" as in "family tradition witches."
Fama Fraternitatis	See ROSICRUCIANISM.
Famaris	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Familiar	A familiar spirit can appear in the form of a cat, a dog, a fawn, a toad, or a pigeon; can be imprisoned in magical figures and rings, vials, boxes, and caskets.
Fana	An Italian moon goddess.
Faraii [Varaii] [Forau]	A demon subordinate to Sargatanas [quod vide].
Farfarello	A demon (from the writings of Dante).
Farion	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . Subordinate to the "Supreme Ruler" Gamiel.
Farmos	An angel (or at least a benevolent

spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton
(Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Farrar, Stewart Born 28June1916; died 7February2000.

Farris An angel (or at least a benevolent
spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton
(Lesser Key of Solomon).
The Ruler of the Second Hour of the
Night.

Farsiel An angel (or at least a benevolent
spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton
(Lesser Key of Solomon).

Fategan A spirit.

Faust, Georgius 16th Century German born in Knittlingen;
studied medicine at Krakow; practiced
magic arts.

Feast of Spirits Another name for SAMHAIN (quod vide).

Feast of the Beast An obscure ritual described by Michelle
Smith in *Michelle Remembers*. Occurs
every 26 or 27 years; occurred in 1955.
This book is false. Michelle Smith made it up.

Fecor A demon. Companion of Anarazel and
Gaziel.

Fellowship of Crotona England, 1939.

Fenadros An angel (or at least a benevolent
spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton
(Lesser Key of Solomon) .
He/it is under the authority of one
"Nacoriel."

Fene	A Hungarian demon.
Feraferia	A Neo-Pagan religion founded by Fred Adams; incorporated 2Aug67; based on a reconstruction of Samothracian and Eleusian mysteries; primary devotion is to "Kore," or "Magic Maiden" archetype.
Ferona	Ancient goddess of fire, fertility, and woodlands.
Ferstigon [firstigon, furstigon]	A magickal word or name used in a conjuration involving necromancy.
Festival of Tana	Per the debut issue of Whispering Willows (an online magazine, May 2000), this is the Strega name for BELTANE (<i>quod vide</i>).
Fetch	The collective astral projection of a coven or other magickal group. Or: The spritual or ghostly double of an animal or person; an apparition; a semi-tangible animal or human shape. Or: A male witch who acts as a messenger or general assistant to the high priestess of a coven.
Fideal	An evil water demon who drags men underwater; from Scotland.
Fifth Pentacle of the Moon	An amulet/talisman. Features a right hand and arm pointing an index finger at some Hebrew writing.
Fifth Pentacle of the Sun	An amulet/talisman. Invokes spirits to cross great distances. Sigil for astral

	travel and channeling. Circular; features a square in the center with a circle inside it. Has a star of David on the outer rim. The outer rim also features the words, "He shall give his angels charge over thee, to keep thee in all thy ways. They shall bear thee up in their hands."
Fifth Pentacle of Venus	Causes a person to fall in love with you. An amulet/talisman.
Filius Hominis	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Finders, The	A Satanic group based in Washington, D.C. None of its members were ever convicted of any crimes. Alleged to have ties with the CIA (which the CIA vigorously denied). Active during the 1980s.
Firebringer	A title found in the "Six Angled Rite of the Royal Sun of the Goat Lord," a ritual written/recorded by one Robin Artisson (2002).
Firemouth	A demon (Scotland).
Firiel	A name (angelic? demonic?) mentioned in a love spell.
First Pentacle of Jupiter	An amulet/talisman.
First Pentacle of Mars	An amulet/talisman.
First Pentacle of Mercury	"Invokes the spirits who are under the firmament." Looks like an ordinary pentagram with ten Hebrew letters

	arranged in it. An amulet/talisman.
First Pentacle of Saturn	An amulet/talisman.
First Pentacle of the Sun	Features the face of Metatron. An amulet/talisman.
First Pentacle of Venus	An amulet/talisman.
Firzag	A stone which prevented its wearer from being killed.
Fistolo	An Italian demon.
Fith Fath	A clay or wax image used in magick; Gaelic.
Flauros	A demon. Destroys the enemies of those who invoke him. First appears as a terrible leopard.
Fleuretty (Fleurety, Fleruty) (Exu Tiriri)	The "Lieutenant-General" demon; has the ability to perform any deed or work one wishes, during the night. His immediate subordinates are Bathim, Pursan, and Abigar [aka Eligor]. One of the demons who controls Africa. An inferior of Beelzebuth.
Flibbertigibbet	From the writings of Shakespeare (King Lear); a "foul fiend".
Flos	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Flouron	A demon. Appears as a winged man or a man riding a griffon.
Flying ointment [aka witch's ointment]	For witches. One of the ingredients is

belladonna. It contained herbal intoxicants which a witch might absorb through her vulva. One recipe states that the ingredients are: the Blessed Sacrament (a host), the blood of certain small animals, holy water, and the fat of dead babies. Or: parsley, hemlock, poplar leaves, bat's blood, hashish, deadly nightshade, etc.

Focalor

A demon. Has power over the sea; causes shipwrecks; can appear as a sea monster; can destroy an exorcist during an exorcism. Per a printed "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. "Causes winds to blow, ships to sink, and death by drowning." Appears as a man with the wings of a griffin. (????????) This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.

Foliot

A terrestrial devil.

Fomore

An Irish demon who stole the magic harp of the gods.

Foras (Forras)

A demon. Appears in the form of a strong man. Per a printed "talisman" from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal (a circular amulet) which features his name spelled around the rim. "Can make one wise, witty, and wealthy. Restores lost property,

teaches logic, and the virtues of stones and plants." This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.

Forcas (Furcas, Fourcas)

A demon. Appears in the form of a cruel old man. He will make invisible all who conjure him. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. "Teaches philosophy and sciences. Brings peace of mind and dispels fear and timidity." This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. "Bestows divinatory skills."

Forneus

A demon; appears as a sea monster. Can cause the conjurer to be loved by his enemies. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. "Can teach all arts, sciences, and languages." This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.

Fortissian

A magickal word or name used in a conjuration involving necromancy.

Fortissio

A magickal word or name used in a

	conjunction involving necromancy.
Foster, Ann	She died in jail on December 3, 1692 in Salem Village, Massachusetts, accused of witchcraft.
Fotla (Fodhla)	One of three goddesses representing Ireland.
Foundation, The	See ORDER OF THE GOLDEN DAWN.
Fourth Pentacle of Jupiter	An amulet/talisman.
Fourth Pentacle of Mars	An amulet/talisman; brings victory and vindication in wars or battles of any kind. Circular, with "crosshairs" at the center of which are four characters (letters? symbols?). Characters or symbols also appear at six points around the rim.
Fourth Pentacle of Mercury	Assists in acquiring knowledge and understanding of all things and in perceiving and penetrating others' hidden or secret thoughts. An amulet. Circular, with a kind of sunburst design. Symbols or characters appear around the rim.
Fourth Pentacle of the Moon	An amulet/talisman. Features a right hand and arm pointing an index finger at some Hebrew writing.
Fourth Pentacle of Venus	Forces any person to come to you instantly. An amulet/talisman.
Fragarach	The magic sword of Irish sorcery; it belonged to the sea god Lir.

Framoch	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Mendrion."
Frangam	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.
Fratlicelli	Renegade Franciscans described in a 16 th Century work by J.G. Sepulveda entitled "De Vita Aegidii Albornotti." They practiced intercourse and, if a baby resulted, its body was burned and the ashes mixed with sacramental wine.
Fremiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of "Jefischa."
Fresh-water (Amazonian) pink dolphins	Their body parts are used in "black magic" - the genitals and the left eye of the animal. The natives believe that the dolphins used to be people.
Freya [Freyja]	A pagan god. Or a Norse moon goddess. Her birthday is December 26. Her chariot is drawn by cats. She is the goddess of divination and sexual independence. A shape-shifter. Leader of the Valkyries. She wears a falcon-skin dress.

Friar Rush	A demon. From 17 th Century Germany.
Friars of Medmenham	See DASHWOOD, Sir Francis.
Frigga [aka Frigga, Frig, Frija, Fri]	A Germanic moon goddess. The goddess of the clouds and sky. The second and principal wife of Odin.
Frimost	A minor demon; can only be invoked on Tuesday night between 2100 and 2200. When he appears, you must give him a white pebble. Mentioned in the Grimoire of Honorius. It has a sigil.
Frithjof	See ANGURVADEL.
Fromezin	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of Farris.
Fromzon	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Sarquamich."
Frost, Gavin (wife: Yvonne)	"The pope of the occult" (1978). In the 1970's, they emigrated from England to the United States and set up the first church of Wicca. Considered by serious witches to be a flake.
Frucissiere [frusis]	A demon. He brings the dead to life.
Frutimiere	A demon.
Fuaro	A magickal word or name used in a

	spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Furmiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Fustiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Futhark (Futhorc)	The runic alphabet. So named from its first six letters.
Futiniel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Gaap [gap]	A demon. Has the wings of a bat. Commands 66 legions. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. "King of the South." "Causes love or hate, tells the future, and can have one transported instantaneously to wherever he desires." This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. Mentioned in the Lemegeton.
Gabamiah	A divine name? A name of God? An angel?
Gabriel	An angel; associated with the moon. Per the Kabbalah, he governs the month of

January.

Gadal	The name of an angel; used in a spell/invocation (from "True Black Magic") whose purpose is the consecration of a bolline.
Gadrel	In a list that begins, "These are the chiefs of their angels, and the names of the leaders of their hundreds, and the leaders of their fifties, and the leaders of their tens." "He discovered every stroke of death to the children of men."
Gadriel	A demon.
Gagagan	A spirit.
Gairdner, Grizzie	A witch from Pittenweem, Scotland. She once cast a spell that caused a plague of beetles on a town. She was burned at the stake for witchcraft.
Gala (Galata)	Moon goddess of the Gaelic and Gaulish tribes.
Galangal	A kind of incense (perhaps also an herb?). Burned to break curses cast by sorcerers.
Gali	One of the "ineffable Names of God."
Gallant, Sandi Daly	A (female) San Francisco police detective and a "cult expert." She developed her knowledge of cults and ritualized abuse in 1978 when she worked on the People's Temple mass suicide.

Galliganon [galiganon]	A magickal word or name used in a conjuration involving necromancy.
Gamiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . The Ruler of the First Hour of the Night.
Gamsiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Narcoriel."
Gamygun (Gamygyn)	A demon who initially appears in the form of a horse or an ass, and later as a human.
Ganesh [Ganesha, Ganesa]	Hindu elephant god. Represented as a short, yellow, pot-bellied man with four hands and a one-tusked elephant head. He is the son of Parvati and Shiva.
Gangida	A type of wood used in a protection ritual. Mentioned in the Atharva Veda.
Ganzir	Sumerian hell.
Gardner, Gerald Brosseau	British; published "Witchcraft Today" in 1954; sado-masochist; exhibitionist; voyeur; belonged to OTO and knew Aleister Crowley; founded "Gardnerian witchcraft" (membership is limited to the number of people who can fit inside a 9' circle). Born in 1884; died on 12 February 1964. Wrote a "Book of Shadows."

Used the "witch" name "Scire." Some have noticed that his rituals seem to involve lots of naked women, bondage, and sadomasochism. He claimed to have been taught witchcraft by one Dorothy Clutterbuck, who may or may not have ever existed.

Gardnerian witchcraft

The branch of witchcraft founded by GERALD GARDNER (quod vide).

Garm

From Norse mythology. A hound, the daughter of Loki.

Garnier, Gilles

Dole, France. On January 18, 1573, he was burned alive for being a werewolf (and engaging in cannibalism) - "the abominable crimes of lycanthropy and witchcraft".

Garnier, Jean

In Bordeaux, France, in 1603, at the age of 14, he was condemned to death for cannibalism.

Garog

A demon (Scotland).

Garthiel

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . Subordinate to the "Supreme Ruler" Gamiel.

Gastrion

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Narcoriel."

Gaufridi, Louis	Wizard known as the Prince of Sorcerers. Executed in 1611 in France.
Gauri	Indian goddess of marriage. A sun goddess.
Gaziel	A demon. Companion of Anarazel and Fecor.
Gebiel	An angel mentioned in the Almadel.
Geburahel [giburahel]	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Key of Solomon, Book ii.c.2.
Gediel	An angel mentioned in the Almadel and supposedly also in the Greater Key of Solomon.
Gedobonai	An angel mentioned in the Almadel [quod vide].
Gelal [galal]	Sumerian word for INCUBUS
Gelomiros	An angel mentioned in the Almadel [quod vide].
Geloscopy	A form of divination that uses/reads the way a person laughs.
Gemezín	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon). He/it is under the authority of "Jefischa."

Gemon	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Key of Solomon, Book ii.c.2.
Gemt zod	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon). He/it is under the authority of one Zaazonash (another angel/spirit).
Genaritzod	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Mendrion."
Geneon	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Grimorium Verum.
Genethlialogy	A form of divination that uses/reads the stars at a person's birth (another name for astrology).
Genio	A word (name?) from an exorcism ritual. Probably the name of an angel.
Genon	An angel mentioned in the
Geomancy	A form of divination that uses/reads dots on paper, marks on the earth, or particles of earth. Associated with the city of Toledo, Spain.

Gereionon	An angel mentioned in the Almadel
Geron	An angel mentioned in the Almadel
Gervais, Charles	Satanic murderer. Now serving time in Angola prison in Louisiana. He believed that Satan would give him 10,000 souls.
Geryon	A Spanish demon.
Gibil [gibel]	The 46th name of Marduk. "The lord of fire." Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers
Giddimchul [gidimkul]	One of the "Elder Gods
Gidim	Sumerian word for GHOST
Giel	The angel associated with the astrological sign GEMINI (an "air" sign).
Gifford, George	Author of "A Discourse of the Subtill Practises of Devilles by Witches" in 1587 and "A Dialogue Concerning Witches" in 1593; English minister. He believed that prosecution of witches was unjustified.
Gigim [giggim]	Sumerian word for SPIRIT.
Gilma	The 31st name of Marduk. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers
Ginnungagap	From Norse mythology. The original prehistorical void.

Girra [gira]	"The ever-burning one."
Glaras	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon). Subordinate to the "Supreme Ruler" Gamiel.
Glassyallobolas [aka Glasyalabolas, Glassiaboles, Caacrinolas, Glasyabolas, Cassimolar, Glasya-Labolas)	A demon subordinate to Nebirus [quod vide]. Appears in the form of a dog with wings like a griffin. Inspires homicides. "Grand President of Hell". Inspires murders. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. "Can cause murder and death, make men invisible. He knows all ancient wisdom and occult secrets, and can teach all sciences." This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.
Glmarij	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon).
Glosopetra	A magic stone that fell from heaven during a waning moon; it is shaped like a human tongue.
Gnomus [nomis]	A magickal name. From the Rite of Lucifuge in the Grand Grimoire.

Gobryas	Ancient Chaldean magician.
Godens	A magickal name. From the Rite of Lucifuge in the Grand Grimoire.
Goetia, Goetic	Greek for "magic" or "witchcraft" (GOETEIA). The New Analytical Greek Lexicon (Perschbacher) says that GOES means "a juggler; a diviner; an imposter; a cheat."
Goidelic tree alphabet	From the Gaelic Celts (as opposed to the Brythonic Celts). Each of the five stages of life was symbolized by a tree, whose name began with one of the five vowels: A: "Ailm" - Birth - the silver fir tree O: "Onn" - Initiation - gorse or furze tree U: "Ura" - Love - heather E: "Eadha" - Repose - aspen I: "Idho" - Death - yew
Golab	Identified in the Kabbala as one of the unholy Sefiroth, "the spirit of wrath and sedition".
Golden Bough	Another name for mistletoe.
Goldin, Anna	Hanged as a witch in Glarus, Switzerland on June 17, 1782. [The "o" in "Goldin" should have an umlaut.]
Gomory	A demon; appears in the form of a beautiful woman wearing a crown. Procures the love of women. From the Lemegeton.
Gong Gong	A Chinese demon in the form of a black dragon. His dog is Xiang Yao.

Good, Dorcas	Accused of witchcraft in Salem Village in 1692; she was the youngest one accused; she was age 4; special shackles had to be made for her because she was so small. She died in jail some time prior to July 19, 1692.
Good, Sarah	Accused of witchcraft in Salem Village; hanged on 19 Jul 1692.
Gooding, Elizabeth	One of Matthew Hopkins' victims during the witch hunt (the very first one?) in Manningtree, England in 1645.
Goody Rose	An alleged witch - 1637 CE - England? Ireland? - accused of "making a man verminous." She was convicted and was drowned. "Goody" was a corruption of "goodwife," a 13th-century term of respect used for non-noble women.
Gordan	A demon; named in the grimoire Carmina Burana.
Gorgias	A demon (France, 1491).
Gorson	A demon.
Gotu Kula	A kind of incense (perhaps also an herb?). Burned to aid meditation.
Govannon	The smith god; Celtic.
Govi (or pot-de-tete)	A jar which contains the spirits of a loa or a dead person; it is kept on an altar (voodoo).
Gowdie, Isabel	English witch who, in 1662, coined the

term "coven". From Morayshire, England. She was hanged at the West Port of Elgin, and her body was subsequently burned. She confessed without being tortured. She claimed that she turned herself into a jackdaw and a cat in order to attend coven meetings.

Goytia, Kimberly Born in 1968. Sacramento, California. A "solo" Satan worshiper who murdered her 11-year old sister on February 3, 1981.

Grafficanne (Graffiacane) A demon (from the writings of Dante). His name means "scratch dog."

Grainne Irish sun goddess.

Grand Catholicon Another name for the PHILOSOPHER'S STONE

Grand Chingon The master of the "Four P Movement" cult; also known as the "Head Devil".

Grand Symbol of Solomon A talisman/amulet; oval; features a face of a king (with crown) superimposed over a star of David, and some writing. "For divine guidance, wisdom, protection, and understanding in all matters."

Grandier, Urbain French priest executed in 1634 (1643?) for being a witch. Minister of St. Peter in Loudon, France. Supposedly made a pact with Satan - signed by seven demons.

Graniel An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Granny March Bulgarian witch-goddess.

Granozin An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon). He/it is under the authority of Farris.

Granz, Hans See HAARMANN, FRITZ.

Grappin A demon. Tortured Cure D'ars for 30 years.

Graves, Samuel See ORDER OF OSIRUS.

Great Pentagram Seal A talisman/amulet; square; features a "right-side-up" pentagram with the word ELOHIM inside and "heilig heilig heilig" around the star; and some symbols that look zodiacal. "Protects from Black Magic and gives one freedom from fear, good judgments, a clear mind, and a sunny disposition."

Great Rite, The A sexual ritual which is part of the Third Degree initiation in some Wicca/Pagan/Witch traditions.

Gremory A demon? Unsure. He apparently has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. "The only spirit who appears in the form of a woman. Causes one to be beloved by women. Knows past, present, and future, and will lead to hidden gold and treasure." This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the

	Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. "For good fortune."
Grendel	A mythical monster. Beowulf tore his arm off.
Gressil	A demon. Possessed Sister Madeleine at Louviers.
Griezell Greedigutt (Grizel Greediguts)	A witch's name for one of her "familiar". Allegedly belonged to one Elisabeth Clarke, an accused witch in Essex, England (1645); she was tried at the Chelmsford Assizes.
Grihasta	A title (rank) for a young magician; from Agrusadapariksay.
Grimoald	The demonic familiar of Oliver Cromwell.
Grimoire	A generic name for one of the "Black Books" or books of sorcerers, perhaps from France in the Middle Ages (14th and 15th Centuries).
Grimoire of Armadel	A do-it-yourself textbook of ceremonial magic. From an ancient manuscript.
Grimorium Verum (Grimoirum verum?)	A book of spells or incantations published by Alibeck the Egyptian in 1517.
Gron	A demon (France, 1491).
Gros-bon-ange	A person's soul. A voodoo term.
Gruagach	"The long-haired one." A Scottish fairy, usually beneficent. It likes milk.

	Dresses well. Likes to turn cattle loose for mischief.
Grumbowski, Michael	AKA Seth-Klippoth. See ORDER OF THE BLACK RAM.
Guaccius, Francisco (alias Guazzo)	Wrote the Compendium Maleficarum in 1608.
Guecubu	Evil spirits. From the Araucanians, a people of Chile.
Guede	A voodoo spirit of death. Often depicted in a military uniform with epaulets. May be a generic term (as opposed to a name).
Guede Nouvarou	A voodoo loa (?).
Gugland	A minor demon. May be conjured on Saturday between 2300 and 2400.
Gui Xian	The souls of Chinese Buddhists who commit suicide; they cannot be reincarnated, so they wander the earth as evil spirits (demons).
Guiborg, Abbe	A follower of Catherine Deshayes [quod vide]. French priest during the reign of Louis XVI. Conducted ritual masses that called for blood sacrifices to Astaroth and Asmodeus. "Amatory mass."
Guilleme	A demon who takes the form of a pale young man or a rooster.
Guirlanda delle Strege	A death spell (Italian). See WITCH-LADDER.

Gujeswari	Indian mother goddess.
Gul	The 30th name of Marduk. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers
Gula	Babylonian goddess of birth.
Guland	A demon. He has his own written character. To be conjured on Saturday.
Gundestrup cauldron (Gunderstrup)	Found in Denmark. Appears to be gold; features an illustration of Cernunnos inside the inner rim. Dates from 100 BC.
Gurunfinda	Talismans. From Santeria.
Gusion	A demon. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. "Can grant position, bring honors, and make those who are unliked beloved by all with whom they come in contact." This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.
Guthrie, Helen	Executed as a witch in Scotland in 1661.
Guthrie, James	See CATHEDRAL OF THE FALLEN ANGEL.
Gutuater	A Druidic word meaning "bard."
Guziel	An "evil angel" (demon).

Gwynn ap Nudd	Celtic god of the underworld and the faerie kingdom. God of the dead.
Gygax, Gary	Creator of Dungeons and Dragons.
Gyromancy	A form of divination in which one whirls in a circle until dizzy.
Haarmann, Fritz	The "Hanover Vampire." Condemned to death in Berlin, Germany in December 1924 for the murders of 24 children. His accomplice was one Hans Granz.
Haatan	Demon of the sixth hour; he conceals treasures. His biography was written by Apollonius of Tyana.
Habdanum	One of the "ineffable Names of God."
Habondia	See The Great Goddess / Great Mother. Queen of the harpies; queen of the souls of the wicked; queen of the fairies.
Haborym (Aym, Ayini)	A demon. Rides on a viper; has three heads, one of a serpent, one of a man, and one of a cat. Carries a lighted torch. His name is a Hebrew synonym for Satan.
Hae-Sun	Korean sun goddess.
Hael	A demon.
Hagal	From Norse mythology. A god/deity.
Hagedisse	Forest nymph (Germany).

Hagenti (Haagenti)	A demon; appears first as a bull with the wings of a griffin. He can turn metals into gold and wine into water. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name (HAAGENTI) spelled around the rim. "A powerful alchemist who can change any metal into gold, and water into wine." This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. "To gain wisdom."
Hagith	An Olympic spirit mentioned in The Arbatel of Magic. Associated with the planet Venus. A demon; can change copper into gold. Controls 21 of the 96 Olympic provinces in the universe. One of the "Seven Stewards of Heaven."
Haglon	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon). He/it is under the authority of one "Sarquamich."
Hagstone	A stone with a hole in it; you hang it up to repel witches and demons, and to prevent nightmares.
Hain	One of the "Most High Names of God."
Hainvwele	An Indonesian moon goddess.
Hakawau	The legendary sorcerer of the Maori people of New Zealand.

Hakeldama	A demon; in art, a large snake is seen emerging from his groin.
Halmon	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.
Halomancy [Alomancy]	A form of divination using salt.
Halpas	A demon. Speaks with a hoarse voice. Assumes the form of a dove or a stork. He burns towns, visits the wicked with a sword, and can send men to fields of war or to other places.
Halphas	A demon(?). Apparently he has his own talisman/amulet which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the edge. "Destructive; causes wars and punishes sinners, and can make those who have wronged the magician suffer the tortures of the damned." This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.
Ham (Han)	A Norwegian storm demon; shaped like an eagle with black wings. Sent by Helgi to engulf Frithjof as he sailed for the island of Yarl Angantyr in the Saga of Grettir.
Hamaliel	A demon. The Kabballah says he is an angel, and governs the month of August.

Hamarytzod	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Dardariel."
Hamayzod	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of "Jefischa."
Hameriel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of Abasdarhon.
Hammonds, D. Corydon, Ph.D. (Cory)	A supposed expert on ritualistic satanic cult abuse. He "discovered" the true story about Dr. Green/Dr. Greenbaum; it was something having to do with "alpha", "beta", "gamma", "delta", and perhaps "theta" mind-programming that was developed by a Dr. Greenbaum (aka Dr. Green); satanists use it to "program" the minds of cult members ("perpetrators") and the programming is supposedly triggered later in the person's life. Dr. Green supposedly went to New York and obtained an M.D.; he was a Jewish collaborator with the Nazis during World War II. He developed a "secret code" based on the Greek alphabet: ALPHA represented general programming; BETA was sexual programming; GAMMA was deception,

teaching disinformation and trickery;
DELTA was homicide programming.

Hanael

A demon. Per 46, the Kabballah says he is an angel, and governs the month of December.

Hand of Glory

Lighted candle placed between the fingers of a dead person's hand, or a human hand with the fingers ignited as candles. Or - the severed left hand of a human corpse. Said to imbue its owner with various powers, including invisibility; and if he wishes to rob a house, the Hand puts all the house's occupants into a deep slumber. Or (per 46) the severed hand of a man who had been hanged. It was to be pickled in salt and nitre, then dried in the sun between 31 Jul and 15 Aug. Associated with the demon Nebirus. Or - the severed hand of a criminal (or hanged felon). Albertus Magnus (in the Little Albert, a grimoire) says that the hand must be wrapped tightly in a piece of winding-sheet so as to force out any remaining blood; then put it into an earthenware vessel with "Zimat, Saltpeter, Salt, and Long-pepper, all well pulverized". Leave it for 15 days to dry it out. The candle to be inserted between its fingers is to be made of "the grease of a hanged man, virgin wax, and Lapland sesamum". Or - another variation requires that all five fingers be lit.

Handfasting

Pagan/Neopagan/Wiccan/witches' marriage

ceremony. It involves the couple's hands actually being tied (fastened) together with a cord; thus "handfasting."

Hands of Death

Associated with Henry Lee Lucas.

Hanoziz

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
He/it is under the authority of one "Narcoriel."

Hanozoz

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
He/it is under the authority of one "Nacoriel."

Hansen, Anna

One of the Bamberg (Germany) witches. See Von Aschhausen, Bishop Johann Gottfried.

Hantiel

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Hantu Pemburu

A specter huntsman (Malaysia).

Hapi

A Nile god (Egyptian). He is "incomprehensible and unknowable."

Haristum

A demon who gives his followers the power to walk unharmed through fire.

Harmiel

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Harog	A demon (Scotland).
Harpies	Winged bird women with breasts and steel claws. Demons.
Harptzall	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of Abasdarhon.
Harris, Elizabeth	An alleged/confessed witch - Faversham, England - 1645 CE.
Harshiel	An angel.
Haruspex	A diviner.
Haruspicy	A form of divination using the entrails of animals.
Hastoriel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Dardariel."
Hathor [aka Nut; Nuit; Nathor; Het-Hert; Hat-Hor]	Egyptian cow-headed goddess; associated with poetry. The Heavenly Cow. Goddess of love. Or: "The Opener of the Gateway of Dreams" See SEKHMET. It was through her body that the souls of the departed traveled into the next realm. Her image was often painted inside coffins. An Egyptian sun goddess. www.spiral-web.com says she is a sky goddess. The hieroglyph for her name

pictures a falcon in a house. She is associated with the sistrum. See MENAT (THE MENAT).

Hathorne, John

One of the judges involved in the Salem Village witchcraft trials. His great-great-grandson, Nathaniel Hawthorne, added the "w" to his name to distance himself from his ancestor.

Hati

From Norse mythology. A wolf.

Hatiphas

A demon.

Hatteraik (or Hattaraik or Hattarraik)

The name that Satan supposedly gave to Alexander Hunter (or Hamilton), Scottish wizard, who was burned alive at Castle Hill, Scotland. AKA Sandie Hunter, or Sandie Hamilton.

Haures

A demon? Not sure. Apparently he has his own talisman/amulet which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the edge. Protects the magician from other spirits. Knows all secrets and will bring harm to one's foes. This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. "To destroy enemies" per cldproducts.com.

Haven

A demon.

Hawthorn

A tree/bush that grows to be ca. 15' high (in Ireland and possibly elsewhere). Irish tradition links

hawthorns to spirits who, legend has it, may exact a nasty revenge on anyone who tampers with their timber. Sometimes used as a deterrent to witches. Or: witches used its thorns on dolls in image magic. Or: the tree was cursed because it was used to make the crown of thorns worn by Christ.

Hayagriva

Gigantic Hindu demon; enemy of the gods; spent his time making mischief and threatening world order. His name means "horse-necked."

Hayras [hairus, hirus]

A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration to Lucifer." From the Grimorium Verum.

Hazamil

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Jusquarin."

Head Devil

See GRAND CHINGON.

Hebrazym

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Narcoriel."

Hecate (Hekate) aka "Trivia"

Greek; the "might goddess of magic". The number three, and multiples thereof, were sacred to her. Goddess of the underworld. "Queen of the Ghost-World". A moon goddess; "goddess of the crossroads." She is the "protectress of

all witches." See The Great Goddess / Great Mother. She has three heads with snakes in her hair; she dines on excrement. She roams the earth with two red-eyed hell hounds. "Lady of the Wild Hunt." The daughter of Perseus and Titan. August 13 is her day. Part of the ancient Greek lunar trinity of Artemis/Selene/Hecate. Pronounced HECK-A-TEE. One of the dark mothers. The goddess of darkness. Greek Goddess of the Dark Moon. She is one of the five major deities of the Dianic tradition, the others being Diana, Pan, Cernunnos, and Selene. Her name is Greek and means "she who succeeds from afar" or "the distant one." She is the daughter of the Titans Perses and Asteria.

Hecate's Wheel

A circular amulet/talisman. The design on it is circular, and resembles three T's joined at the base (in the middle of the circle) with a six-rayed sun in the center.

Hedammu

A voracious oceanic monster.

Hegal

The 27th name of Marduk. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers

Hegel

A demon who masters farming and has a working knowledge of metals.

Heiglot

A demon in charge of snowstorms.

Hekakontalithos

A stone used as a demoniac offering.

Hekau (Heka)	The ancient (ca. 2500 BCE) Egyptian word for MAGIC.
Hel	From Norse mythology. Ruler of the underworld.
Hela	A European goddess of the underworld. An offspring of Loki and Angurbodi.
Helim	One of the "Most High Names of God."
Heliogabalus	A monster. Associated with the temple of Diana.
Helion	A name mentioned in a spell/invocation. No other information given.
Heliorem	"The name of the eternal, living, and true God." From an exorcism ritual.
Heliotrope	A magic herb that made the possessor invisible.
Hell	Populated by 7,409,127 demons commanded by 79 "Princes".
Hell Crew	From Middlesex County, New Jersey. A group which, in 1986, vandalized churches and cemeteries. They met in remote places and threw "hell parties".
Hell-Fire Clubs	In England, in the 18th Century.
Hellfire Club	Sir Frances Dashwood (of England) had get-togethers at his home in Buckinghamshire where he and his friends enjoyed food, drink, and wenching.

Hellison	Benjamin Franklin may have been a guest. Probably NOT serious "occult" meetings. An angel mentioned in the Almadel [quod vide].
Hellujon	A name mentioned in a spell/invocation. No other information given.
Helmet of Moses and Aaron	A talisman/amulet; kidney-shaped design with Hebrew writing.
Helomi	A name used in a prayer, spell, or invocation. No other information is given.
Helon	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. Probably NOT an actual demonic name. From "The Invocation of Scirlin." From the Grimorium Verum. "The Rite of Conjunction."
Helsaday [helsedai]	A name from a magical spell or invocation; referred to as "the King of Angels."
Henbane	An herb used in destructive magic/spells.
Henry [Heinrich] Cornelius Agrippa von Nettesheim [or NETTERSHEIM]	1486-1535. An alchemist and a kabbalist. He was opposed to astrology. He practiced pagan and "Neoplatonic" (??) magic. His dog was named "Monsieur." See DE OCULTA PHILOSOPHIA. Born September 14, 1486; died February 18, 1535
Heon [hion]	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a

	ritual for calling up demons. Probably NOT an actual demonic name. From "The Invocation of Scirlin." From the Grimorium Verum. "The Rite of Conjuratation."
Hepatoscopy	A form of divination using the liver of an animal.
Heptameron	A book written by PETER OF ABANO [APONO]
Heqit (Hekit)	Egyptian goddess who presided over conception and birth - "The Midwife Goddess."
Hera	A Greek moon goddess.
Herachio	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Key of Solomon, Book ii.c.2.
Heramael	A demon specializing in the arts of medicine and herbal cures.
Herensugue	A seven-headed Basque demon who assumes the form of a flying snake.
Hermakhis	An Egyptian sun god.
Hermas	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Dardariel."
Hermitage Castle (Scotland)	See WILLIAM, LORD SOULIS.

Hermod	From Norse mythology. A messenger (and the son of Odin).
Hesed	In the Kabbalah, a "philosophical deity;" he the god of love and mercy.
Hestia	A Pagan deity. Red is a sacred color to her. Per an article in "SageWoman" #44 (Winter 1998-1999), p. 19, Hestia was written of in Jean Shindola Bowen's book "Goddesses in Everywoman," and of all the Greek gods and goddesses, only Hestia was never embodied in human form; instead, she was invoked into the home by fire, which is why she is the god of the hearth.
Hevas	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Hewitt, Catherine	One of the LANCASHIRE WITCHES (quod vide).
Hexagram of Solomon	An amulet/talisman. Makes the spirits obedient to the wearer.
Heyd	Norwegian sea demon who takes the form of a white bear. Mentioned in the Saga of Grettir.
Hibbens, Ann	She was put to death for witchcraft in 1656 in Boston, Massachusetts.
Hicpacth	A devil/demon of the forests. From Candomble(?)
Hidden children	Refers to secret followers of The

	Goddess - they are her "hidden children."
Hiepacth	A demon who can materialize a distant person.
Hieromancy	A form of divination by observation of sacrificed animals.
High Priestess' necklace	Traditionally made by alternating amber and jet (a hard black variety of lignite which takes a high polish) beads.
Hilay	One of the "Most High Names of God."
Hina	A Tahitian/Polynesian moon goddess.
Hine-Nui-Te-Po	Female demon who rules the Maori underworld.
Hiniel	An angel.
Hirsig, Leah	See entry for CROWLEY, ALEISTER.
Hiruku	A Japanese sun god.
Hispen, Tromador	Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet." "For hurricanes and storms"
Hizarbin	A demon of the sea.
Hmana zena	"Common woman." Dalmatian term for a witch.
Hobbididance	A demon who makes his victims mute; the prince of dumbness.

Hocatos, Imorad, Surater, Markila	Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet." Keeps you safe in the midst of ferocious animals, and allows you to understand their language.
Hochmel (Hocroel, Hochmael)	An angel.
Hockomock (or Hockanum, Hocquan, Hobomak, Hobbomoc, Hobbomocka, Hockamock)	An Algonquin Indian name for the devil.
Hocus pocus	Supposedly a (blasphemous) corruption of latin "hoc est corpus."
Hod	From Norse mythology. A blind man. Or: In the Kabbalah, a "philosophical deity;" he is the god of majesty.
Hoder	Another name for the Dark God (Satan? Lucifer?).
Hogmagog	Scottish god of the sun.
Hokhmah	In the Kabbalah, a "philosophical deity;" he is one of the male gods of wisdom.
Holda	A European goddess of the underworld.
Holika	Indian demon-goddess.
Holle	A Teutonic moon goddess.
Holy Books of Thelema	The title of a book or essay written by Aleister Crowley. "Thelema" was

Aleister Crowley's term for the will.

Holy water

It can be used for a variety of magickal workings, from cleansing a room to assisting in healing. It contains the following ingredients, which are mixed according to a special ritual which is performed at midnight during the full moon: 1 tsp rose water 3 tbsp sea salt or Kosher salt 1 small bowl of spring water

Holy Wood

Another name for mistletoe.

Homonorem

A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. Probably NOT an actual demonic name. From "The Invocation of Scirlin." From the Grimorium Verum. "The Rite of Conjunction."

Homosion

One of the "Most High Names of God."

Hone

A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjunction for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.

Hoopoe

A bird (Upupa epops) native to Europe and Asia; has a long curved bill and erectile crest. Its feathers are used in the "witch-ladder" spell. In Iraq, its brain is put in a cemetery as a charm, or administered in powdered form in a cake to excite love. The magical "quirus" (quirim) stone is supposedly found in its nest. It is mentioned in

	the Bible as an unclean bird (Deut. 14:18).
Hopkins, Matthew	Hunter and persecutor of witches in England; died 1647. A Puritan lawyer from Manningtree, Essex, England. His assistant was one John Stearne. Styled himself the "Witch-Finder Generall." Came to prominence in Chelmsford.
Horoscopy	A form of divination by observation of the planets and the stars.
Horton, Cheryl	A "breeder"
Hotua poro	A Samoan incubus.
Hougan (houghan, hogan)	In voodoo, a medium.
Houmfor	A voodoo temple.
Houngan (Houn'gan)	A vaudun (voodoo) priest or high priest.
Houngenikon	The leader of the singing at a voodoo ceremony.
Hounsi	A voodoo priest's female attendants.
How, Elizabeth	One of the victims of the Salem Village witchcraft trials/hysteria of 1692. She was hanged on July 19, 1692.
Hsi Wang Mu	Chinese sun goddess.
Hu Gadern	The Druidic name for CERNUNNOS (quod vide).
Hubbard, Lafayette Ronald (aka L. Ron	Born March 13, 1911 in Nebraska.

Hubbard)	Founder of Scientology. Published "Dianetics" in 1950. The Church of Scientology was incorporated in 1953. In the 1960's, he "discovered" that all humans are occupied by alien spirits called Thetans who were banished to earth 75,000,000 years ago by the intergalactic tyrant Xenu.
Hugin	One of Odin's two raven companions.
Huictiigara, Huictiigiras	A demon who causes insomnia and sleepwalking.
Huitzilopochtli (aka Huitzilopochti, Huitzllopochtli)	Aztec sun god. Coatlicue was his mother. He drove back the darkness - and the moon and the stars - each morning, and he needed human sacrificial blood for strength.
Humbaba	A Babylonian demon. His voice is like that of a storm, and his breath is like a hurricane. Conquered by Gilgamesh, King of Erach, and Enkidu. Gilgamesh
Humots	A demon who transports books.
Humwama	Demon of the south winds and dark angel of excrement. His face is a mass of animal entrails. Elder brother of Pazuzu.
Hun-Ahpu-Mtye	A Guatemalan moon goddess.
Hunthaca	A Colombian moon goddess.
Huntu	The ghost of a person who has been murdered (Malaysia).

Hydromancy	A form of divination by reading WATER. Associated with the city of Toledo, Spain.
Hylech	Per THE MAGUS (quod vide), "the giver of life."
Iabas	A name for the godhead.
Iabiel	A demon who separates married couples.
Iak Sakkak [yak sakak]	The evil "guardian of the other side," the one who is always ready, ready to enter and bring with him the hordes of armies of the Ancient Ones.
Iakchos	Another name for the Dark God (Satan? Lucifer?).
Ialcoajul	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Dardariel."
Iamariel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Nacoriel."
Iao	A name mentioned in an ancient Graeco-Egyptian polyglot invocation.
Iaoouei	A deity mentioned in an ancient Graeco-Egyptian polyglot invocation.

Iaoth	A name mentioned in an ancient Graeco-Egyptian polyglot invocation.
Iapos	A name for the godhead.
Ibasil	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.
Iblis	A demon. The Islamic Lucifer. Sometimes known as the Peacock Angel.
Ichthyomancy	A form of divination by reading FISH.
Idaia [idayal] Ideodoc	Another name for Cybele. A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Key of Solomon, Book ii.c.2.
Idimmu [idimul]	Sumerian word for DEMON.
Iduna	Norse goddess.
Iemanja, Yemanja, Yemoja	A Candomble deity. A sea goddess represented as a mermaid who has two fish tails. The Queen of the Sea. Daughter of Obatala and Odudua; married her brother Aganju. Her son is named Orungan. The voodoo equivalent of Yemanja is probably LA SIRENE (quod vide). Daughter of the sea, queen of the salt sea. From Brazil. Yemanja is featured on the logo of Starbucks Coffee.
Ieo	A name mentioned in an ancient

	Graeco-Egyptian polyglot invocation.
Ierahlem [yeralem, yerahlem]	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Key of Solomon, Book ii.c.2.
Ietattura [yetatura]	Italian term for the Evil Eye.
Ifa	A Yoruba/santeria deity who communicates prayers to the Orishas. Associated with Orunmila (?).
Ifrits (aka Afrits? Afreets?)	Hideous specters of Arabian/Persian origin who inhabit ruins, woods, and wild desolate places.
Igaehindvo (Igaehinduo)	Sister of the Cherokee earth-goddess Elihino. A Cherokee sun goddess.
Iguma	A demon among the Basques; strangles people in their sleep.
Ihua	A name of God. Mentioned in the Grimoire of Honorius.
Ilemanzar	A witch's name for one of her "familiar".
Illuminati	Founded on 1 May 1776 by Dr. Adam Weishaupt in Germany. Borrows heavily from Masonic rituals. Its goal is to abolish all monarchies and to establish one world government. Its rituals involve shrouded corpses, people dressed as ghosts, an altar of human skeletons, black candles, and participants standing nude with bloody crosses painted on

their flesh. Has actually been in existence, in one form or another, since 1100 AD (we are told). Means "Holders of the Light". Its highest office/title is "areopagite." Weishaupt blamed the Jesuits for bad conditions in Bavaria. Though he was careful not to say so, his ultimate goal was a bloodless revolution that would establish the millennium on earth. In 1794, a new Duke took power in Bavaria and banned secret societies. Weishaupt left Munich and went to Regensburg. An anti-Illuminati book, which became a bestseller, was published in

Illuyanka (aka Illuyankas) [iluyanka]

A dragon. Hittite. He was slain by Taru, the Hittite weather god (in one version of the legend).

Ilmatar [Ilmater, Luonnatar]
Ilnostreon

Finnish (Finland) water mother.
A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.

Imachedel

A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Key of Solomon, Book ii.c.2.

Imago

One of the 72 sacred names of God.

Imagon

A divine name of conjuration; from the Grimoire of Honorius.

Imbolc (aka Candlemas; the Feast of

Wiccan sabbat held on the full moon

Ormelc; the Feast of Brigid; Imbolg; closest to February 1; or ON February 1;
Feast of the Virgin; Festival of Light; or on February 2; or on January 31.

Anagantios; Festival of Milk
Pronounced "IMMOLG." AKA Oimelc, Feast of Pan, Feast of Torches, Feimbolc It is one of the eight sabbats, the others being Ostara, Beltane, Litha, Lughnasadh, Mabon, Samhain, and Yule. "The Festival of Waxing Light" "The Waxing Light of the Soul" Per an article in "SageWoman" #44 (Winter 1998-1999), p. 70, "imbolc" means "in the belly." Satanic murders sometimes are committed on this date. According to the texts of the Inquisition, Candlemas was one of three "Sabbats" (Walpurgisnacht, All Hallow's Eve, and Candlemas). Associated with basil, myrrh, and wisteria. In Christianity, Candlemas commemorates Christ's first visit to the Temple with his mother. In Welsh it is called NOS GWYL FAIR.

Immortalitas
One of the 72 sacred names of God.

Imperator
The "spirit guide" of one Rev. William Stainton Moses (1839-1892).

Imperial Marin
Associated with a cult called "Pendragon" .

Improvement on Psycho-Analysis [sic]
The title of a book or essay written by Aleister Crowley.

Inanna (female form of Nanna?)
Sumerian Queen of Heaven. Red is a sacred color to her. 27 says she is a Sumerian moon goddess. 30 says she was

	born on 2 Jan, and that she is the same goddess as Ishtar.
Inara (Innara)	A goddess. Hittite. Her mortal lover is Hupasiyas. She tricked Illuyankas into eating so much that he and his family couldn't fit into the opening to their cave.
Incubus	A spirit that causes nightmares. One author says that it is "an unnatural being which appears in a corporeal form to torment, and often seduce, women." From the latin "incubo" (I lie upon).
Inda	A Hindu moon goddess.
Infinitas	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Ingodum	One of the "ineffable Names of God."
Insh, Isobel	Tried as a witch (and executed) at Irvine, Ayrshire (Scotland) in 1618.
Investigator's Guide to Allegations of 'Ritual' Child Abuse	See "Report of the National Center for the Analysis of Violent Crime".
Invocatory bell	To be rung four times. On the inside, AVOBY is inscribed; certain characters are to be written on the outside.
Io	A Greek moon goddess.
Iorlex	The name of a deity (or spirit or demon) used in a 16th-century incantation (Egyptian?) "to see visions and cause dreams". It is a name/word used in a spell to invoke Bes, the dwarf god.

Iormungard	From Norse mythology. The serpent of Midgard.
Iotunheim	From Norse mythology. The farthest corner of the universe, and the home of Bergelmir and his wife.
Iphphou	A deity mentioned in an ancient Graeco-Egyptian polyglot invocation.
Ipos	A demon. Appears as an angel with a lion's head, the webbed feet of a goose, and a hare's tail. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. "Endows wit and courage. Helps one retain friends and make new ones. Has knowledge of the past and future." This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.
Irataton	A divine name of conjuration; from the Grimoire of Honorius.
Irkingu	The 43rd name of Marduk. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.
Irmanotzod	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Sarindiel."

Irnini [ernini]	Sumerian goddess (as in "The Goddess").
Isacaaron	A demon who possessed Sister Jeanne des Anges in Loudun.
Ischiros (Ischyros)	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Ishtar	Her husband was Tammuz. She has a crescent on her head. She is a Babylonian mother-goddess, and the same personage as Astaroth. Supposedly there was a trinity consisting of Ishtar, Sin, and Shamash ca. 2000 BCE. 27 says she is a Babylonian moon goddess. Her sister is Ereshkigal, queen of the underworld. She is associated with the planet Venus. Ishtar of Arbella was the Assyrian goddess of war. She is the same as Ninlil.
Isis	Ancient Egyptian goddess. See The Great Goddess / Great Mother. See also EGYPTIAN MYTHOLOGY. Osiris is her husband. 27 says she is an Egyptian moon goddess.
Isis Unveiled	Written by Helena Blavatsky; published in 1877. Supposedly the book was "dictated" to her by "the Masters." It stated that the practice of Black Magic by the Vatican could be "easily proved."
Ism-el-azam	A "powerful word" used in invocations; associated with Arab magic.
Itugen	Ancient East Asian earth goddess.

Itzamna	A Mayan moon god. The Mayan culture lasted for 1500 years, from ca. 600 BCE until ca. 900 CE.
Ixchel	A Mayan moon goddess. The Mayan culture lasted for 1500 years, from ca. 600 BCE until ca. 900 CE.
Iya	A Sioux demon whose breath spreads illness.
Izachel	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Key of Solomon, Book ii.c.2.
Izer	A name/word from the Black Pullet. Not much detail or context given for this word/name.
Jack the Knife	A nickname that Richard Ramirez gave to himself.
Jacobs, George Sr.	One of the victims of the Salem Village witchcraft trials/ hysteria of 1692. He was hanged on August 19, 1692.
Jadi-Jadian	A were-tiger (Malaysia).
Jael	The angel associated with the astrological sign LIBRA (an "air" sign).
Jagganath	A benevolent incarnation of the Indian god Vishnu.
Jahi	Brought menstruation into the world when she mated with a serpent. Zoroastrian.

Jalwa	See YEZIDI.
Jamersil	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Jamiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Jana	A Roman moon goddess.
Janastardy	One of the "Most High Names of God."
Janua	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Januviel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Jaobulon (or JaoBulOn)	"The demonic god of Masonry." JAOBULON is the "Lost Word" learned in the ritual of the Lost Arch degree. I quote from the www.chick.com website: "JAO is the Greek for Jehovah; BUL is a rendering of the name BAAL; and ON is the Babylonian name of Osiris."
Japnoill	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of "Jefischa."
Jara	A Semitic new moon god (or goddess).
Jarmara	A witch's name for one of her "familiar" (a dog). 17th Century.

Jazer	The demon of the seventh hour, who compels love.
Jefischa	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . Ruler of the Fourth Hour of the Night.
Jeh	In Zoroastrianism, Jeh is a demon-whore of lust and debauchery.
Jemalang	The spirit of the earth (Malaysia).
Jemalang Jembali	"Demon of the Earth". Mentioned in a Malay (Malaysian) charm.
Jesu	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Jesubilin	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Grimorium Verum.
Jesus	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Jinn	Arabian demons who disguise themselves as dust storms.
Johnson, Lynn	Founder of the Temple of Nephthys.
Jomiael	A Watcher angel turned demon.
Joustriel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Juno	A Roman moon goddess.
Jurginas	Secret society of sorcerers; Estella, Spain; 1527; used poison; had secret signs.
Jusguarin	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . The Ruler of the Tenth Hour of the Night.
Jyotsna	A Hindu moon goddess.
Ka	The ancient Egyptian term for "soul."
Ka-ata-killla	A "pre-Inca" moon goddess.
Kabbalah (Cabala) (Kabballah) (Cabballah) (Kaballah) (Caballah)	A magickal school of thought that was developed in Babylon in the early Middle Ages and stems from Hebrew sources. The belief that the world can be understood through the manipulation of numbers and letters. Holds that the number 10 is the organizing principle of the universe, and each of ten steps (sephirot or sephiroth) takes the practitioner closer to the divine; the steps are ascended through knowledge and magick. The ten sephirot (sefirot) are aspects of God: 1. Being or existence 9. Foundation 2. Wisdom 10. Kingdom 3. Intelligence or understanding 4. Mercy or love 5. Strength 6. Beauty 7. Firmness 8. Glory See also Constant, Alphonse Louis.

Kachina	In the Hopi religion, a benevolent spirit. Kachina dancers are possessed by the Kachinam and are considered to be the messengers of the Panthaon.
Kael	An angel.
Kafkefoni	An evil angel, one of the Kabbalah's "unholy Sefiroth".
Kafziel	Per The Magus: an angel who rules Saturn.
Kainde	Taewo and Kainde were twins born of the union between Shango and Oshun, yet they were raised by Yemaya.
Kakabael	An angel.
Kalboneba	A mountain.
Kalevala, the	Finland's national collection of mythological tales.
Kali [Kali Ma; Black Kali Ma]	A hideous demoness/goddess who wears a necklace of skulls which are engraved with Sanskrit letters. She has black skin and tusks; four arms. She wears earrings of little children. She battled with Raktavija and his army of demons (she won, and drank Raktavija's blood). Then she danced so wildly that the earth shook. When Shiva tried to calm her down, she killed him. She is usually depicted standing on Shiva's body. See also BHAVANI. See also COATLICUE.
Kalligenea	A goddess "who gives fair offspring."

Kamapua'a	The Hawaiian pig god.
Kame'a (K'ame'a)	The magickal square of Kabbalism. It is from this word that we get our word "cameo." The Kame'a was hung around the neck.
Kamsa	A Hindu archdemon. Ordered the slaughter of all boy children in an attempt to kill the newborn Krishna.
Karcist [karsist]	An "operator" or conjurer/magickian. The term comes from the Grand Grimoire.
Kardec, Allan	A French magician (??)
Karina	In Egyptian demonology, a familiar.
Kasbeel	A demon; was once an angel named Biqa.
Kasdaye	A demon; "the fifth Satan"; from the book of Enoch; taught mankind the arts of abortion.
Kashshaptu [kashaptu]	Sumerian word for WITCH
Kasso, Ricky	See KNIGHTS OF THE BLACK CIRCLE.
Kasyade	In a list that begins, "These are the chiefs of their angels, and the names of the leaders of their hundreds, and the leaders of their fifties, and the leaders of their tens." "He discovered to the children of men every wicked stroke of spirits and of demons[.]

Katakhanes	A Cingalese vampire.
Kawkabel [kaukabel]	A fallen angel / demon (per the archbishop of Tusculum).
Kelby [Kelpie]	A demon who appears in the form of a torch-bearing horse. A mischievous water spirit of Scotland that haunts streams and torrents. Devours women (???).
Kellner, Karl	See entry for ORDO TEMPLIS ORIENTIS (OTO). Died in 1905.
Kellum, David	Ritualistically abused his child Kaleb Kellum (Louisiana).
Kelly, Edward	A 17-th century "Skryer-medium." Aleister Crowley claimed to be his incarnation. See DEE, DR. JOHN.
Kempe, Ursula	A (purported) witch; kept familiars: Tyttety - gray cat. Jack - a black cat. Pygine - a toad. Tyffin - a lamb.
Kemuel [Quemuel]	A demon.
Kesabel	In a list that begins, "These are the chiefs of their angels, and the names of the leaders of their hundreds, and the leaders of their fifties, and the leaders of their tens."
Ketamine	A drug that may be used to induce catatonia in animals used by Satanists for sacrifice.
Keteb	The greatly-feared "noonday devil"

	(Psalm 91:5,6). "Nor for the pestilence that walketh in darkness; nor for the destruction that wasteth at noonnday." Psalm 91:5 (KJV).
Kether	"The heights" or the heavens (in Kabalism).
Kezef	In Jewish legend, an angry "angel of destruction".
Khaib	The Egyptian name for one's shadow.
Khalifa	See YEZIDI.
Khasdiel [kasdiel]	An angel.
Khepera	An Egyptian sun god. "Khepera" means "The Roller." He rolls the solar ball across the sky.
Khil [kil]	A demon.
Khons	A Pagan deity. White is a sacred color to him/her/it.
Kicah Tanub	See BELOMANCY.
Kilya	A Pagan deity. White is a sacred color to him/her/it.
Kimanga	A liquor used in voodoo ceremonies.
Kinich-Ahau	A Mayan sun god. The Mayan culture lasted for 1500 years, from ca. 600 BCE until ca. 900 CE.

Kinma	The 44th name of Marduk. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers
Kinocetus	A stone said to be useful for casting out demons (exorcism).
Kischuph	In the Kabbalah, the higher magical influence.
Kisilova, Hungary	Site of alleged vampirism in 1738.
Kitab-al-Aswad	See YEZIDI.
Kitademembre	A disreputable loa (voodoo spirit).
Kivutar (kivatar)	The Finnish/Finland goddess of pain.
Klarimum	A divine name of conjuration; from the Grimoire of Honorius.
Klepoth	A demon.
Knights of the Black Circle	Satanic cult based in Long Island, New York; founded ca. 1981; Ricky Kasso, murderer of Gary Lauwers, was a member; James Troiano held GL down while RK stabbed him. (2-3 states that the group was based in Northport, New York; that it was James TRIANO; and that the killing was motivated by a drug deal rip-off). Per a television program that aired on 5Nov2000: The murder occurred in 1984 in Northport, NY. Four teenage boys, Ricky Kasso, Jimmy Troiano, Albert Quinones, and Gary Lauwers, went into the woods one night, took LSD and angel dust, and one of the boys (Kasso?

Troiano?) stabbed Lauwers to death with a large knife. Lauwers wasn't reported missing for two weeks; he was a frequent runaway. Kasso actually took friends to the site and showed them the body, which he didn't bury for two weeks. Kasso was arrested, and hanged himself in jail.

Knights Templar

A monastic-military Order founded in 1118 by Hugues de Payens and Geoffrey de St. Omer to defend the Christian kingdom after the conquest of Jerusalem (in the Crusades). By the 14th Century, they had become apostate and worshiped Satan(????). Practiced the "osculum infame". At their meetings, they venerated a severed (possibly stuffed) human head that they called Baphomet (from Greek BAPHE METIS, "absorption into wisdom"). Their last grand master was Jacques du Molay [deMolay]. Their official seal pictured two knights riding one horse surrounded by the words XRISTI SIGILLUM MILITUM. Their red-and-white banner was called the Beauseant. It was also rumored that they worshipped a human head - "Capot 58". Supposedly (per Hugh Schonfeld), there was an "Atbash cipher" which involved listing the letters of the Hebrew alphabet in two columns, and substituting one letter for the one which occurred eleven letters before (or after) it - if you transliterate BAPHOMET thus, it becomes SOPHIA. By the end of the 13th Century, they had 900 centers all over Europe.

Kokopelli (aka Kokopilau)	Looks like a bent-over Indian playing a pipe (or a flute). "Native America's mischievous flute player." "Bearer of good luck and fertility." "From the glyphs of the American Southwest." From the Hopi Indians. "Humpbacked flute player."
Kolem	Hindu. A diagram drawn on the floor with flour. Usually geometrical in design. Drawn on the floor to attract spiritual forces. There are 64 of them.
Komorkis	A moon goddess of the Blackfoot Indians.
Kongo	A demon; in Japanese folklore, the "sheriff of Hell".
Kononattoo [kononatu]	The creator/sky god of the Warrau Indians of Guyana.
Koot Hoomi (Koothoomi)	One of the "benign immortals" or "mahatmas" or "masters" living in the Himalayas who supposedly guided Helena Blavatsky in her mystic quests.
Kore Persephone	A subterranean god.
Korythalia (Korithalia, Corythalia, Corithalia)	A moon goddess (no origin given).
Kosh	A wicked forest fiend of the Bangala people of the southern Congo (Africa).
Kostchtchie	A Russian goblin "of the bogle-boe species." Has a death's head and a fleshless skeleton. He is armed with an iron club. He dwells among the

	mountains of the Koskels and the Caucusus.
Kotys [kotis]	A Thracian goddess; a deity of wild nature.
Koux	A name/word from the Black Pullet.
Kremos	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Kroth	Luke Woodham, a 16-year-old high school student at Pearl High School in Jackson, Mississippi, took a rifle to school on 1 Oct 97 and shot and killed his ex-girlfriend, Lydia Dew, and another girl, Christina Menefee. He also wounded seven other students. He claimed he was influenced by Grant Boyette, age 18, the mastermind of a Satanic group known as Kroth. "Kroth" held secret meetings at Woodham's house.
Krstaca	Dalmatian name for a witch.
Kruralochana [aka Sani]	Hindu; "the evil-eyed one."
Kubaba (Kyvava, Kybebe)	A goddess; the protective deity of Karkemish.
Kunospaston	A sea demon in the form of a fish.
Kupala	Russian goddess of fertility. Red is a sacred color to her.
Kurdaitcha	An Australian (aborigine) term for a shaman or witch.

Kururumany	The creator god of the Arawak Indians of Guyana.
Kushiel	A demon; the prison guard of hell.
Kyteler, Dame (Lady) Alice (or Agnes)	Charged with being a witch; in England; 1323 CE (another source says it was Kilkenny, Ireland). She had had four husbands. Her servant, one Petronilla de Midia, was supposedly also a witch. Her incubus/familiar was supposedly named Robert Artisson (or Robin, Son of Art). She was found to have a wafer of sacramental bread with the name of the devil thereon. She was tried and convicted of witchcraft, but was not executed.
la Mansenee, Madame Desle (the Luxeuil Witch)	After a confession was tortured from her, she was hanged as a witch on December 18, 1529 in Luxeuil, France.
La Samon	Another name for SAMHAIN.
La Sirene	Wife of Agoue. A voodoo mermaid goddess/loa who almost certainly corresponds to the Yoruba deity known as Yemanja.
La-Bas (Mass of Saint Secaire / Saint Secaraire / St. Secaire)	A work of fiction by J.K. Huysmans. He claims it is based on fact. Describes a Death Mass called the Mass of Saint Secaire at which the sign of the cross was made on the ground with the left foot; the Host was triangular and black; water was substituted for wine

(preferably well water in which an unbaptized infant had been drowned). Per a description in "Quatorze superstitions populaires de la Gascogne" (J.F. Blade, 1883), it was practiced in Gascony, France by priests, in a ruined or deserted church; the priest begins chanting Mass backwards at 11:00 pm, and finishes at midnight. He uses a black triangular Host; for wine, he uses the water of a well into which the corpse of an unbaptized infant has been flung. He makes the sign of the Cross on the ground with his left foot. Meanwhile, the person for whom the mass is being said is slowly dying. Performed in an abandoned or ramshackle church; priest's server is a woman with whom he has had intercourse; priest consecrates a black triangular "host" and instead of wine uses water from a well in which an unbaptized baby has drowned. The purpose of the ritual is to cause someone's death.

Laaval [laval]

A demon (maybe); this name comes from the Grimoire of Honorius, specifically, the Conjunction of the King of the North.

Labash

A demon.

Labatiel

A demon who presides over the gates of death. "The Flaming One".

Labezerin

A demon.

Lady Bathory (Countess Bathory?)

A 15th-century European countess who

tried to preserve her youth by murdering hundreds of virgins and bathing in their blood.

Lady Dorothy Walpole [the Brown Lady of A famous ghost in England. Raynham Hall]

Lady of Pazardzik A figurine dating back to ca. 5500 BCE; found near the village of Pazardzik, Bulgaria; writing on the figurine translates as follows: Mountain mother of moisture you have the all-seeing eye." The "head" resembles a sombrero; the hands are folded across the stomach; it has huge hips. It seems to be sitting on a large smooth rock.

Lady Viviana According to Arthurian legend, she is the sorceress who imprisoned Merlin in a stone.

Lady Windermere A ghost.

Lagun A name mentioned in Arthur Edward Waite's "The Book of Ceremonial Magic" (source #33). No information is given about it. Probably an angelic name.

Lahash (Lehashim) An object or amulet associated with the whispering of incantations, spells, charms, or prayers. See Isaiah 3:20.

Lailam [same as Lailamchouch?] A name mentioned in an ancient Graeco-Egyptian polyglot invocation.

Laka The goddess who created the hula dance.

Lakshmi One of the "Three Mothers" (Lakshmi,

	Parvati, and Sarasvati). Hindu goddess of love, beauty, and prosperity. The consort of Vishnu.
Lalartu	Sumerian word for PHANTOM.
Lalassu [lalasu]	Sumerian word for SPECTER.
Lamashtu (aka Labartu)	A female demon. She is depicted standing on the back of a wild ass, grasping a serpent in each hand, suckling a jackal and a wild pig. Pazuzu was her enemy. A female demon with the head of a lion and the teeth of an ass; carries a serpent in each hand and travels with a pet pig. Drinks blood. Mesopotamian. The daughter of Anu. She lived in the mountains; deserts; cane breaks; marshes. The magicians composed a whole series of incantations and spells against her. She attacked pregnant women and young children. People were terrified at the mere mention of her name. Stones played a very important part of the spells that were cast for protection against her.
Lambros	One of the names of the (personified) Evil Eye.
Lamchamor	A demon with the face of a boar/pig.
Lameck [lamech]	The name of an angel; used in a spell/invocation.
Lamediel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

He/it is under the authority of
"Jefischa."

Lamen

An elaborate diagram to be drawn on virgin wax or clean virgin paper or engraved on metal; the outward form would be a square, triangle, or circle in which was written the divine Names as well as "the general names". A character of six corners was drawn in the center of the Lamen. The exact form of the diagram varied with whatever spell was being cast. Or: a metal disk with writing on it, worn around the neck during magickal rituals.

Lamersij

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
He/it is under the authority of one
"Dardariel."

Lamfhada

Gaelic; another name for Lugh (the sun god).

Lamia

A demon who stole children and sucked their blood. The ancient Greeks considered the lamia to be bisexual. The Greek and Roman "bogeyman". Perhaps a Snake Woman - wings of a bird, lower body of a snake, upper body of a long-haired woman. Sometimes the name is synonymous with "witch."

Lamideck

The name of an angel; used in a spell/invocation.

Lamidoch

The name of an angel; used in a

	spell/invocation (from "True Black Magic") whose purpose is the consecration of a bolline.
Lamie	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Lammashtha [lamashta]	A "she-fiend."
Lampadomancy	A form of divination by reading the flame of a candle or torch; see also PYROMANCY.
Lampsuer	The name of a deity (or spirit or demon) used in a 16th-century incantation (Egyptian?) "to see visions and cause dreams".
Lampsuter	A name/word used in a spell to invoke Bes, the dwarf god.
Lancashire witches	Convicted of witchcraft in 1612. They met in the Pendlebury Forest near Manchester, England. Their accuser was a boy named Edmund Robinson. Elizabeth Demdike Ann Chattox Elizabeth Device James Device Alison Device Ann Redferne Jane Bulcock John Bulcock Catherine Hewitt Alice Nutter Isobel Robey
Landwarder	A title found in the "Six Angled Rite of the Royal Sun of the Goat Lord," a ritual written/recorded by one Robin Artisson (2002).
Lanthros	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton

	(Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Lapheriel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Jusguarin."
Lapis Philosophicus	Another name for the PHILOSOPHER'S STONE (quod vide).
Laraoch	A demon with the face of a vulture.
Larmiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Late Memorable Providences Relating to Witchcraft and Possession	Written by Cotton Mather.
Lature Dano	An Indonesian demon.
Lauday	An angel. Its name is used in an invocation/spell/charm.
Laukemate [laokemate]	The mother goddess of the fields. Latvian.
Lauwers, Gary	See KNIGHTS OF THE BLACK CIRCLE.
Laveau, Marie	Buried in New Orleans. She was a hairdresser and a voodoo practitioner. A devout Catholic who attended mass every day. Her daughter assumed her name and her identity when she was an old woman. Died 1881.
LaVey, Anton Szandor	Born 11Apr30 in Chicago, Illinois; a

	<p>biography of him written by Burton H. Wolfe is entitled <i>The Devil's Avenger: a Biography of Anton Szandor LaVey</i> (1974); a/k/a the Black Pope; fascinated with Marilyn Monroe; has put out a record album called "Satanic Mass"; founder of the Church of Satan (quod vide).</p>
LaVey, Zeena	Daughter of Anton LaVey.
LaVoisin, Madame [La Voisin]	See DESHAYES, CATHERINE
Law of Contagion	"Objects or beings in physical contact with one another continue to interact after spacial or temporal separation."
Lawlett, Katharine	An accused witch - Colne Wakes, Essex, England - 1610 - accused of "bewitching a horse."
Lazay	A name from a magical spell or invocation; referred to as an angel.
Le Mazelier, Hanchemand	A Satanist prosecuted in 1439 in Neuchatel, Germany.
Leach, Anne	One of Matthew Hopkins' victims during the witch hunt (the very first one?) in Manningtree, England in 1645.
Leannan Sith	Gaelic words that mean "fairly sweetheart."
Lechies	A demon who lives in the woods and has long horns, a donkey's head, a human torso, and a goatlike lower half.
Leconomancy	A form of divination by observing the

shape of oil poured on water.

Ledieha One of the "Most High Names of God."

Ledrion A name from a magical spell or invocation; referred to as an angel.

Legba A voodoo god [loa]; and a symbol of the sun. Identified with Elegua [quod vide]. He likes sacrifices of goats and roosters. His Catholic equivalent is St. Peter. Androgynous. "The grand master of sorcery." Pictured as a very old man, crippled, carrying a cane. "Guardian of the Crossroads." His sacred animal is the dog.

Lemon Sefle Nidar Horiel Peunt A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.

Lemure An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon).

Leo One of the 72 sacred names of God.

Leonard A demon; aka Knight of the Fly or Grand Master of the Sabbaths. Oversees Black Magic rituals.

Leosiel An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon).

Leprous-white lady The Goddess, as she is referred to on Yule.

Leraje This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.

Lerajie (Leraie) A demon; appears as an archer. Wears green. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name (LERAIE) spelled around the rim in capital letters. "Causes wounds not to heal, starts battles. He can be persuaded to break up rival's love affairs and even marriages."

Lespugue A goddess from a cave illustration in France which dates back to 20,000 BCE. A huge, fat, bulging figure with a faceless head.

Levi, Eliphas See Constant, Alphonse-Louis.

Leviathan A demon. Supposedly one of the seven demons who signed a pact in 1616 between Lucifer and Urbain Grandier, minister of St. Peter in Loudon, France. (32-20) Peter Binsfeld said that Leviathan is the demon who presides over the deadly sin of envy.

Levu-liao The place where the dead go. Borneo.

Ley lines Straight lines on the earth connecting sacred points or power points such as stone circles.

Lhavalala [lavalala]	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.
Liachide	A word (name?) from an exorcism ritual. Probably the name of an angel.
Liamintho	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.
Liber 777	A book written by Aleister Crowley.
Liber Umbrarum	Book of Shadows (Latin)
Libicocco	A demon (from the writings of Dante).
Libo Drusus	Roman necromancer.
Liebaea, Hungary	Site of alleged vampirism.
Liebthenbus	A demon who controls Africa.
Ligotereench	A name (or word) used in an Egyptian incantation the purpose of which is "to procure dreams."
Lilita	One of the names of the (personified) Evil Eye.
Lilith (plural "Lilin?")	A Sumerian moon goddess. 28: Ancient Sumerian owl goddess. In Hebrew mythology, she was Adam's first wife. Presides over the succubi. Seeks to destroy newborn infants. May be a generic term meaning "night-devil." "The

night-hag of the Hebrews." She is a demon.

Per issue #26 (Autumn 2001) of "The Beltane Papers," p. 26, the oldest version of her story is a manuscript called "The Alphabet of Bin Sara" which dates back to the 7th Century.

Lilithmas

The Ophitic Gnostics' term for Beltane (April 30).

Lilu [Lilitu, Ardat Lili]

A demon, or the restless spirit of a woman, half human, who wanders over the earth. A Mesopotamian wind demon; roams the night drinking the blood of men. Ishtar sent her to earth to lead men astray.

Lisa Gregston and James Caldwell

Lisa Gregston, age 17, and James Caldwell, age 22, both of San Angelo, Texas, died ca. 0300 on 1Sep94 on the shore of Lake Eufaula in Oklahoma. Each left a suicide note. Next to their bodies was also a roll of film the notes asked to be developed. They used a SKS rifle - they lay down and put their heads together - shot one bullet through both their heads. In the "Juniper Point" recreation area. The bodies were nude, and were surrounded by candles. They were wearing pentagram jewelry, and LG had a pentagram tattoo. The roll of film had nothing on it. The two had not been drinking and hadn't been taking drugs.

Litan, Izer, Osnas

Magical words (from "The Black Pullet") to obtain the consideration of the genii

who served the Old Man of the Pyramid.

Litau A name/word from the Black Pullet. Not much detail or context given for this word/name.

Litha (aka Alba Helfin; Midsummer; Vestalialia; Whitsuntide) Summer solstice A witches'/pagan holiday/sabbat celebrated around June 21 (the summer solstice, which is the longest day of the year). It is one of the eight sabbats, the others being Imbolc, Ostara, Beltane, Lughnasadh, Mabon, Samhain, and Yule. It is believed that whatever one dreams on this night comes true (thus the play, "A Midsummer Night's Dream"). This is when the Oak King is replaced by the Holly King. In Welsh it is called Gwyl Canol Haf.

Lithomancy Magick using stones or semi-precious gems. Color of the stones is important. A form of divination. See PESSOMANCY.

Ljubia A Lithuanian demon.

L'kabrit In voodoo, the sacrificial black goat.

Llew Llaw Gyffes A Welsh sun god.

Loas Voodoo gods; originally they were spirits of departed relatives. A person possessed by a loa is called a "horse."

Lobombre A werewolf (Spanish).

Loco Attisto A voodoo loa; Aizan is his wife.

Lodir A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in

a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Astaroth." From the Grimorium Verum.

Logum Home of the divs or daivers.

Lon One of the "Most High Names of God."

Lono Hawaiian god.

Louchar A demon with the face of a bear.

Loup-garou Werewolf (French).

Lovernius - Lindow man - fox-man A well-preserved man who was probably a victim of Druid human sacrifice. Found in a peat bog (Lindow Moss) in England in 1984. The corpse is well preserved; police initially believed it was a murder victim. It was naked except for a bracelet of fox fur on the left forearm. He had been struck in the skull three times by an ax; he had been strangled by a sinew cord with three knots in it; and his throat had been cut ("Triple Death"). His hands were uncalloused, and his nails were manicured. He was probably an aristocrat but not a warrior (no battle scars on the body). The name given to him, "Lovernius," is speculative.

Lubartu A hag-demon (not a NAME for one). From Assyria/Babylonia (King Assurbanipal).

Lubin A fish whose heart drives off demons.

Lucesme A fiend who is invoked during witches' Sabbats with the words, "Lucesme, pray

for us."

Luciferians

Satan worshipers (13th Century).

Lucifuge Rofocale

One of the Six Superior Spirits; a demon. He has power, bestowed on him by Lucifer, over all the treasures of the earth. His subordinate demons are Baal, Agares, and Marbas. He is "the Prime Minister". He inflicts disease and deformity.

Lucina

Pagan goddess of light who was later Christianized into St. Lucia.

Lufu

An old Anglo-Saxon word meaning "love;" it is also another name for the spiral dance.

Lugalabdubur

The 36th name of Marduk. "Destroyer of the Gods of Tiamat" Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.

Lugalanna

The 41st name of Marduk. "The power of the eldest of the elder ones" Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers

Lugalduimah

The 38th name of Marduk. "Possessor of infinite intelligence" Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.

Lugalugga

The 42nd name of Marduk. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.

Luggalduimah [luggalduimah]

The fifth name of Marduk. The word of

his calling is BANUTUKKU. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers

Lugh

The Celtic/Druidic sun god. His son is Cuchulainn. Son of Cian and Ethniu. Rosmerta is his nature goddess consort.

Lughnasadh / Lughnasad / Lughnassad /Lugh / Lammas/ Lammas-Tide, Ceresalia, Elembiuos, First Harvest, Lad Day, Lugh Samhioldanach, Loafmass

A witches'/pagan holiday/sabbat celebrated on August 1. A Wiccan sabbat. AKA Lunasa or the Feast of Loaves. Lugh is a Pagan deity (the Irish/Celtic sun god). Harvest and thanksgiving. A feast of firstfruits. The first harvest. It is one of the eight sabbats, the others being Imbolc, Ostara, Beltane, Litha, Mabon, Samhain, and Yule. Pronounced LOO-NA-SAW. Associated with ALOE incense. A spell/ritual/celebration associated with Lammas Day involves a "corn dolly." The beginning of the harvest season. Associated with the baking of bread. In Welsh it is called NOS CALON AWST.

Lumech

The name of an angel; used in a spell/invocation (from "True Black Magic") whose purpose is the consecration of a bolline.

Luna

A Roman moon goddess.

Luonnotar [luanatar, luonatar, luonotar]

Finland/Finnish moon goddess - the creator.

Lupo mannaro

A werewolf (Italian).

Luridan

A demon; a spirit of the air (of the

north). A "pacific" spirit; can be used to make gunpowder wet. A servant of Balkin. A Welsh demon.

Lutais

[Probably] another name for Satan. From the Grimoire of Honorius - a "conjunction" for Monday.

Lutin, the

A mischievous spirit of Normandy/France. Causes horses to stumble; opens the doors of sheep pens and barns; opens fishermen's nets. May appear as a black horse wearing a saddle.

Lutz, George and Kathleen

Purchased a house in New York in December 1975 that was to become known as "The Amityville Horror" (Jay Anson wrote the book). Previously, on 13Nov74 at 0300, the eldest son of the previous owners, the DeFeos, murdered the other six members of his family with a rifle at 0300 (or 0315). He had been taking drugs at the time, and had been violent with family members. He claimed that some entity with black hands handed him the rifle. November 13, 1974 The address of the house was 112 Ocean Drive, Amityville, NY, but the address has since been changed. The Lutzes fled on 14Jan76, only 28 days after they moved in. They confirm the account that was in the BOOK, but state that the movie version was "Hollywood."

Lutzelfrau

A German yuletide witch.

Lux

One of the 72 sacred names of God.

Luzbel	A fallen angel (demon).
Lycanthropy	The transformation of a human being into a wolf. In sixteenth- century France, royal decrees were issued against the practice.
Lytton, Bulwer	An English novelist and occultist (1803-1873); associated with Eliphas Levi; wrote "The Coming Race".
Maat	Egyptian goddess of wisdom and inner truth.
Mabinogion	A famous Welsh myth collection. Wales.
Mabon (aka Alban Elfed; Festival of Dionysus; Second Harvest; Wine Harvest; Harvestide)	A witches'/pagan holiday/sabbat celebrated on September 23 (the fall equinox/autumnal equinox). Or Sep 20-23. Or Sep 21-23. "Second harvest and mysteries." It is one of the eight sabbats, the others being Imbolc, Ostara, Beltane, Litha, Lughnasadh, Samhain, and Yule. Also called "Harvest Home" or "The Witches' Thanksgiving." Named for Mabon, the son of Modron, who is a hunter-god. In Welsh it is called Gwyl Canol Hydref.
Mabron	One of the "Most High Names of God."
Macha	Morrigan of Ireland is personified by a trinity consisting of Ana (the Virgin), Babd (the Mother), and Macha (the Crone). See also THE TRIPLE GODDESS [AKA SIMPLY "THE GODDESS"]. Macha is a "battle goddess" (per a website). Per www.triplemoon.com: When Macha was pregnant with twins, her (then drunk)

husband bragged that she could outrun any horse. The king heard about it, and demanded that she race with a horse. She complained that not only was she pregnant, but she was in labor. The king insisted that she race anyway. She did, and outran the horses. Afterward, she gave birth to the twins in front of the crowd. She then placed a curse on the men of Ulster: for nine generations thereafter, when the men of Ulster faced grave danger, they would feel the pangs of childbirth for five days and four nights. Per www.sacredsource.com: "The death-crone symbolized by the carrion-devouring raven."

Machendrana

Himalayan rain god.

Machidiel

An angel. Per the Kabballah, he governs the month of March.

Machmay

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Mendrion."

Machon

A name mentioned in Arthur Edward Waite's "The Book of Ceremonial Magic" (source #33). No information is given about it. Probably an angelic name.

Machta [makta]

One of the names of Lugh's consort (the Goddess).

Macumba

A Brazilian offshoot of Santeria (as is Candomble). May be the same thing as

Umbanda. Similar to Voudun. Started originally by African slaves. Involves African deities called Orixas. Carries a connotation of "black magic." From an article in the 30Nov2001 Dallas Morning News (page 46A): In the state of Maranhao (in Brazil), 21 people since 1991 have been murdered; most of the men were castrated; most were brutally raped; some were drained of blood; some had had their organs removed; some were discovered near offerings of chicken blood, feathers, cassava, and candles. The murders are always similar, but never identical. In the neighboring state of Para, between 1989 and 1991, there were 26 similar slayings.

Madael

A demon (maybe); this name comes from the Grimoire of Honorius, specifically, the Conjunction of the King of the North.

Madame LaVoison

See Deshayes, Catherine.

Madiel

An angel; may be associated with astrology.

Madilon

A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjunction for Beelzebuth." From the Grimorium Verum.

Madimi

"A lively little spirit" who appeared in the form of a girl, age 7 or 9, to Dr. John Dee and Edward Kelley over a period of seven years. John Dee named one of his daughters after her.

Madoin

A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in

a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.

Madriel An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Madrina A "godmother" in SANTERIA .

Mael An angel; may be associated with astrology.

Mafteah Shelomoh Another name for The Key of Solomon .

Magi A distinct caste of Medeans; dating back to 591 BC; magicians or wise men; astrologers; renowned for their skill in divining dreams; condemned the use of images; made sacrifices to the sun, moon, earth, fire, water, and the winds.

Magic candle Made of human fat; it is fixed into a curved piece of hazel wood. Used for locating treasure. Described in PETIT ALBERT.

Magic circle Used in incantations; drawn on the ground in a cave or vault draped with black hangings and lighted by a torch, or among the ruins of a castle or abbey or a churchyard; between the hours of midnight and 1:00 am, either when the moon shown brightly, or when there was wind and rain; the sorcerer and his associate would stand inside the circle; a spirit or demon would be summoned; and

	the practitioners were not to leave the circle until the spirit was dismissed. The four compass points represent the four elements: North: Earth (the dead) West: Water East: Air (wind) South: Fire (stars)
Magic Circle of Solomon	An amulet/talisman. "Solomon wore this magic circle to protect himself from evil spirits."
Magical Law of Moses	A talisman/amulet; rectangular with Hebrew writing.
Magical sword	Described in a 16th-century manuscript; of unalloyed steel which has been tempered in the blood of a goose or the juice of pimpernel; or of unalloyed metal with a copper or gold handle, with the signs AGLA TETRAGRAMMATON engraved on it; it is to be consecrated on Sunday, and exorcized by being exposed to a fire made of laurel and vervane; and then wrapped in vervane leaves and swathed in a white silk cloth.
Magick in Theory and Practice	Written by Aleister Crowley. A passage in it seems to talk about killing a child.
Magick of Thelema	The title of a book or essay written by Aleister Crowley. "Thelema" was Aleister Crowley's term for the will.
Magickal Childe	An occult shop in New York City.
Magister	Male leader of a coven.
Magister colegii	The chief augur.

Magister Templi	A very high rank in the Church of Satan.
Magnes	A magical stone (blue in color) found in the Sea of India.
Magnus Homo	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Magnus, Albertus (Bishop of Ratisbon)	Author of Petit Albert [Little Albert] and The Grand Albert [Grimoire of Albertus Magnus], which is subtitled "The Great and True Cabalistic Science, or Sorcery Unveiled" [grimoires]. Believed in herbal medicine. Supposedly produced an android capable of speech. Lived ca. 12-5-1280.
Magoa	King of the east.
Magot	A demon expelled from a noblewoman in the chapel of Notre Dame in 1618.
Magots [maggots]	A magickal name. From the Rite of Lucifuge in the Grand Grimoire.
Magus, The (aka "The Magus, or Celestial Intelligencer")	A book of incantations and sorcery written by Frances Barrett in 1801. The author describes it as "a complete system of occult philosophy."
Mah	The goddess who supposedly gave birth to King Nebuchadnezzar.
Mahisha	A Babylonian demon.
Mahonin	A demon exorcised from a lady of Auch in 1618.
Mait' Carrefour	A Haitian voodoo moon god.

Makiel	An angel.
Maklu	A word that translates as "burning." From Assyria/Babylonia (King Assurbanipal). It is a designation for a set of eight tablets which date back to ca. 650 BC which contain incantations and spells to be used against witches - it explains how to manufacture figures of one's enemies and destroy them.
Makuta	A powerful evil spell. From the Maoris of New Zealand.
Malacoda	A demon; from the writings of Dante.
Malah	The 29th name of Marduk. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers
Malcha [malka]	A name (angelic? demonic?) mentioned in a love spell.
Malgaras	A spirit/demon known as the "King of the West". Supposedly mentioned in the Greater Key of Solomon.
Malhame	One of the "Most High Names of God."
Maliel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Nacoriel."
Malik Ta'u	See YEZIDI.

Malkuth	The abyss (in Kabalism).
Mallachul [malachul]	One of the "Elder Gods."
Malleus Maleficarum ["The Witches' Hammer"]	A handbook for witch hunters. Described how to spot witches and prosecute them. Written by Henry [Heinrich] Kramer and Jacob Sprenger, who were Dominicans. Or - written by Jacob Sprenger and Henricus Institor (?). First published at Cologne, Germany in 1489 (1486?). It was written under the papal bull (of 1484) against witchcraft. Described as "one of the most terrifying documents in human history." Includes instruction on torture. Endorsed (at the time) by Pope Innocent VIII. Gave a physical description of the Devil and stated that he is the god worshipped by witches.
Malpas	A demon; appears first as a crow, and then assumes a human form; speaks with a hoarse voice.
Malphas	A demon. Appears in the form of a crow. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. "It is claimed that he helped Solomon build many things. Causes anything to be made by magical forces." "Grand president of the infernal regions." Forty legions are under his command. This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the

	Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.
Maluzim	[Name] A "good angel." From a conjuration involving necromancy.
Malvita	One of the names of the (personified) Evil Eye.
Mama Cocha	"Mother Sea" to the Incas.
Mama Ogllo	The Incan/Peruvian moon maiden. Daughter of Mama Quilla.
Mama Quilla	The Incan/Peruvian moon goddess.
Mamaloi	A priestess-magician associated with zombies.
Maman	A voodoo drum.
Mambo	A high priestess of voodoo.
Mameroijud	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Jusguarin."
Mamiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Mammes Laher	Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet."

Mammilon (aka Mamilian or Mamilion?)	A demon.
Mammon	One of the "chief dignitaries of hell" (a demon).
Mana	A power through which magic works (Polynesian/Melanesian).
Manannan	(Celtic) Patron god of sailors and merchants. A Celtic sea god.
Manco Capac	An Incan sun god.
Mandala	A symbol of the cosmos, usually circular ("mandala" is derived from the Sanskrit word for "circular"), inscribed on charms.
Mandousin [mandusin]	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration to Lucifer." From the Grimorium Verum.
Mandulis	A Nubian sun god.
Maneij	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of "Jefischa."
Mani	A Nordic moon god. He was the founder of MANICHAEISM (quod vide).
Manichaeism	Dates back to the time of the Crusades. Teaches that there are two coeternal forces in the universe, good and evil; the good is purely spiritual, and the evil is purely carnal; in physical matter, these two have become

intertwined; the only redemption is to deny all forms of carnality. Manichaeism was very much opposed to the Church. Two of its sects were the Albigenses and the Cathari. Madeleine Bavaent, Mathurin Picard, and Thomas Bouille were adherents. Used secret signs and handshakes. They purported to follow the teachings of one Mani, a Persian/Syrian born in 215 AD. He taught a syncretistic religion with elements clearly drawn from Christianity, Gnosticism, and Zoroastrianism. One of their canonical works was the "Book of Giants". The giants in question were the children of marriages between the angels and women (see Gen. 6:1-4). Fragments of the Book of Giants were found at Qumran (where the Dead Sea scrolls were found). They were extremely ascetic, and would not kill any animal or plant.

Maniel

An angel.

Manier

A name/word from the Black Pullet. Not much detail or context given for this word/name.

Mara

The Hindu demon of death. His daughters are Raga (pleasure), Rati (desire), and Tanha (restlessness). "Mara" means "destroyer." He tried to distract Buddha when he was meditating. He is depicted as a short, fat man with an angry face and his right fist raised above his head.

Marax

A demon? Unsure. He apparently has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. "Will provide a familiar to assist the magician. Gives instruction in the magical uses of stones and herbs, teaches astrology and science." This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.

Marbas

A demon subordinate to LUCIFUGE ROFOCALE (quod vide). Appears as a mighty lion, and then in human shape. Causes and cures diseases. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. "Answers about things hidden, stolen, or secret. Can cause or cure disease. Gives great wisdom and insight." This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.

Marchocias [Marchosias]

A demon. Obeys exorcists ("is extremely faithful to the exorcist"). Appears in the form of a wolf with the wings of a griffin and the tail of a serpent. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. "Assists in any kind of

fight, argument, or battle. Also answers questions." This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.

Marchour	A demon; appears as a wolf or an ox.
Mardoll	Scandinavian moon goddess. "Moon Shining Over the Sea."
Marduk	Ancient Assyrian (Babylonian?) deity. He split Tiamat, mother of the gods, into two parts, thus creating Heaven and Earth. Associated with the planet Jupiter. "Marduk" is also the "first" name of Marduk (there are 49 others, and they are also the names of his POWERS). 45 says he is "the god of Babylon."
Maresin	A demon; a prince of aerial demons, according to Robert Burton's "Anatomy of Melancholy".
Mareso	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Astaroth." From the Grimorium Verum.
Marfiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon).
Margaritomancy	A form of divination using pearls.
Mariel	An angel.
Marifiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon).

	He/it is under the authority of one "Narcoriel."
Maroch	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon).
Marou	A demon; listed in the official record of the witchcraft trial of Father Urbain Grandier, in 1614, as one of the "Devils of Loudun" who possessed Sister Elizabeth Blanchard.
Marsi, the	Ancient peoples (according to Pliny) who were skilled sorcerers and magicians.
Martin, Susannah	One of the victims of the Salem Village witchcraft trials/ hysteria of 1692. She was hanged on July 19, 1692.
Martinmas	Another name for SAMHAIN.
Martiro	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Beelzebuth." From the Grimorium Verum.
Martlos	One of the names of the (personified) Evil Eye.
Marukka [maruca, maruca]	The second name of Marduk. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.
Marutukku	The third name of Marduk. "Possesses the ARRA star." Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.

Maseriel	A demon; supposedly from the Greater Key of Solomon.
Maskim	A group of seven Akkadian demons. Or: a Chaldean word meaning "devil."
Masons, Masonic Lodge, Freemasonry	The old English model of Freemasonry has only three degrees, the highest one being Master Mason. The Ancient and Accepted Rite of Masonry has 33 degrees, with titles such as Perfect Master, Prince of Jerusalem, Grand Pontiff, Chief of the Tabernacle, Commander of the Temple, Grand Elected Knight Kadosh, Grand Inspector Inquisitor Commander, and Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret. Supposedly their "demonic god" is one Jaobulon (Jabulon).
Masqimchul	One of the "Elder Gods"
Mass of the Dead	Condemned by the Council of Toledo in the seventh century; designed to cause the death of a named victim through magic.
Massikim	Demons; according to the Talmud, they were the result of the mating of Adam and Lilith.
Mastema	Another name for Satan. "The Prince of Evil." He hardened Pharaoh's heart against the Israelites.
Master D.K.	The name of the demon who supposedly "authored" Alice Bailey's books,

Medetrina	Roman goddess of medicine and healing.
Mediator	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Medicus	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Medieval Grimoire of Honorius	Written by Pope Magus Honorius; deals with a system of magic called Enchiridion, which supposedly summons angelic forces. Pope Magus Honorius is aka Pope Leo III. A collection of charms cast in the form of prayers. It was filled with "mysterious figures" (shown at 33-55). It appears to advocate cannibalism.
Medussusiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Meenakshi	Consort of Shiva.
Mehalel	An angel.
Melanos	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon). He/it is under the authority of one "Sarindiel."
Melany [melani]	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.
Melchiaeal	A name (angelic? demonic?) mentioned in a love spell.

Melchom	A demon. "The paymaster of hell."
Melchon	A demon. Mentioned in "Complementum Artis Exorcistioe" by Father Vicecomes.
Melkart	A Phoenician sun god.
Melusine	Another name for The Goddess. She is described in the 14th-Century tale "Melusine de Lusignan."
Memsiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Mendrion."
Menafiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Menat (the Menat)	An Egyptian symbol/idol that represented Hathor (used by the Gnostics). It looks like two balls stacked on top of each other, with a sort-of hat on top.
Mendrion	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . The Ruler of the Seventh Hour of the Night.
Menefee, Christina	See KROTH.
Menippus	An ancient magician; a disciple and successor of Zoroaster.

Menorita An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon). He/it is under the authority of one Zaazonash (another angel/spirit).

Mentzer, William Convicted contract murder who is purported to be a member of the Black Cross. Frequent traveler to Miami and Houston. Acquainted with Charles Manson. A Vietnam veteran and a weight lifter. Worked for Larry Flynt in 1983.

Menu A Lithuanian moon god.

Menuet A magickal word or name used in a conjuration involving necromancy.

Meon A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.

Meorod The name of an angel; used in a spell/invocation (from "True Black Magic") whose purpose is the consecration of a bolline.

Mephisto, Mephistopheles His name first appears in 1587 in the "Faustbuch". His name may be derived from the Hebrew words for DESTROYER and LIAR. A fallen archangel. Featured in Christopher Marlowe's 1604 play "Dr. Faustus".

Meray A divine name of conjuration; from the

	Grimoire of Honorius.
Mercavah	"Chariot mysticism" (?????????????)
Meresijn	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Meriarijm	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Sarquamich."
Meridiana	A succubus. Associated with Gerbert of Aurillac.
Merifild	A devil/demon; "the Exu of the Seven Crosses."
Meririm	A demon. One of the powers of the air; most powerful at noon. He boils the oceans.
Merizim	A demon.
Merloy [merloi]	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.
Merodach	A demon. Mentioned in "Complementum Artis Exorcistioe" by Father Vicecomes.
Meros	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Merroe [mero]	The name of an angel; used in a spell/invocation.
Mersilde	A demon. He "can transport thee instantaneously wheresoever may be desired."
Meschemate [meskemate]	The mother goddess of the forests. Latvian.
Mesita	A magician from Constantinople.
Mesriel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Messe Noire	Black Mass (French).
Messias	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Mesu Betshu	(Ancient Egypt) "Spawn of Rebellious Malice"
Metamorphoses	A fictional work by one Apuleius (born ca 125 AD); the story has occult themes and overtones.
Metatron (Methraton, Methratton)	A casual reference is made to this name in Arthur Edward Waite's "A Book of Ceremonial Magic" (source #33), but no real information is given. Metatron is a great angel, the vice-regent of Shaddai, who is called the Prince of Countenance; the right-hand masculine cherub of the Ark. His face is featured on the First Pentacle of the Sun.

Metosite	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Beelzebuth." From the Grimorium Verum.
Metraton	An archangel.
Metzli	An Aztec moon god.
Meus Calmiron	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Astaroth." From the Grimorium Verum.
Mialism	A Jamaican cult involving intercourse with the spirits of the dead.
Michael	An angel (or archangel); associated with the sun. Per The Magus, he rules the planet Mercury.
<i>Michelle Remembers</i>	A book written by Michelle Smith about her being a victim of ritualized abuse (co-author is her therapist, Dr. Lawrence Pazder, who later married her). The story is fake. She made it up.
Michiael	A name (angelic? demonic?) mentioned in a love spell.
Mictecaciuatl	Aztec moon goddess - the devourer of the dead.
Mictlan	The equivalent of hell in Aztec belief. Or: a place of relative ease, whose ruler, Mictlantecuhtli, promised a welcome rest after the stress of life on earth.

Mictlantecutli	The lord of hell. From Mexico.
Mider	Celtic god of the underworld. "His abode is Falga, the Isle of Man."
Midgard	From Norse mythology. The center of the universe, and the home of men.
Miduch	One of the names of the (personified) Evil Eye.
Milfoil	A nickname for the herb YARROW (quod vide).
Ministers of the Tartarean Seat	Don't know what it means, but it's an expression used in an exorcism.
Minos	The judge of the dead in hades. A demigod. Mentioned in the writings of Dante.
Minoson	A demon. Insures winning in all games.
Mirror of Solomon	Made of steel. It is prepared a certain way, after which it can be used to conjure up the angel Anael who will obey the conjuror.
Misanthos	A name/word from the Black Pullet. No details or context is given.
Misas	A name/word from the Black Pullet.
Mischiros	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Misroch	A demon; the "grand steward of hell."
Mitatron	The name of an angel; used in a

spell/invocation (from "True Black Magic") whose purpose is the consecration of a bolline.

Mithraism [Mittraism]

The cult of the ancient Indo-Iranian sun god Mithra; was practiced in ancient Rome. Used secret signs and passwords. No women were allowed to join. Per www.ecauldron.com: Mithra was born on December 25, aka "The Birthday of the Unconquered Sun;" he sprang from the union of the sun god and a mortal mother, or from a virgin mother; his birth was witnessed by shepherds and magi; he raised the dead, healed the sick, made the blind to see, make the lame to walk, and cast out demons; his ascension to heaven was celebrated in the spring; before returning to heaven, he celebrated a last supper with 12 disciples, who represented the 12 signs of the zodiac; his image was buried in a rock tomb, and when it was later withdrawn, it came to life. "Mithraism was the Freemasonry of the Roman world." Adherents commemorated the last supper by eating sacramental bread marked with a cross.

Mithrobarzanes

An ancient magician who was consulted by Menippus.

Mitraton

The name of an angel; used in a spell/invocation.

Mittelpunkt der Welt

See The Hall of the Dead.

Mittron

An angel.

Mocca	Celtic pig goddess.
Modgud	A goddess who guards the bridge to the German/Teutonic underworld and had to be paid a token of blood before one could pass.
Modron	Father of MABON (quod vide).
Moghrebi	A type of sorcerer (Semitic) who has converse with demons.
Molech	A demon; mentioned in Leviticus 18:21. Most powerful during the month of December.
Moleosophy	A form of divination by reading the moles on a person's body.
Molland, Alice	Executed for witchcraft in England in 1685. It is alleged that she killed three people by casting a spell on them.
Moloch	A demon. He devours infants.
Mommon	A "foreign" word used by ancient Egyptians in their spells.
Monarchas	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Monasiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Monelta	One of the names of the (personified) Evil Eye.

Moniel An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of Abasdarhon.

Monker An Islamic demon who, along with one Nakir, examines the dead and then assigns them either to Paradise or Hell.

Moodus Cave Near Haddam, Connecticut. Since the 1700's, it has been known to make booming noises. Supposedly it was because witches were having a battle in the cave. The Wagunk Indians called the region "Matchitmoodus" which means "land of many noises." They named the spirit of the cave "Hobomko."

Moonland / Emania The heavenly place where Arianrhod carries the dead warriors

Morail A devil/demon; "the Exu of the Shadows." Has the power to make everything in the world invisible.

Morax A demon. Appears as a human-headed bull. Gives skill in astronomy and the liberal sciences.

Morgana [aka Morgan] A Celtic moon goddess. [Per a website] "An underground goddess."

Moriel An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . Subordinate to the "Supreme Ruler" Gamiel.

Mormo	One of the "epopides", the "silent watchers of the night". A "foul and loathly ghoul". Associated with Hecate.
Morrigan of Ireland (aka "The Morrigan")	See THE TRIPLE GODDESS [AKA SIMPLY "THE GODDESS"] Wife of Dagda. She appears as a raven or a hooded crow/carrion crow. Her name ("Mor Righ Anu") translates as "Phantom Queen" or "The Great Queen." The goddess of battle, strife, and fertility. She is part of a trinity: Morrigan, Badb, and Macha (aka Nemain). See also CATHUBODVA.
Morth	Magic.
Morya	One of the "benign immortals" or "mahatmas" or "masters" living in the Himalayas who supposedly guided Helena Blavatsky in her mystic quests
Moses' General Citation Seals	Talismans/amulets; rectangular; two versions, one for "conjuration" and one for "dismissal;" both are rectangular with Hebrew writing. Moses used it in "calling up the spirits."
Mosiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Mot	The Canaanite god of death.
Mother Eve	A long-dead woman who supposedly communicated with Agnes Waterhouse (quod vide).

Mother Gabley	An accused witch - Norfolk, England - 1583.
Mother Jurema	One of the spirits in Santeria.
Mother Lakeland	Burned at the stake in Ipswich, England on September 9, 1645; allegedly used witchcraft to murder her husband and others.
Mother Night [Modresnacht]	A Germanic-Scandinavian festival. "Many of its traditions still live on in our present Christmas celebrations." One website says that Yule was celebrated for twelve nights, the first of which was Mother Night, and the last of which was Yule Night. December 20. Per http://www.locksley.com/6696/xmas.htm , it was December 24.
Mother Shipton (Ursula Southill)	She may not have actually existed, but may be a creation of folklore. Born in 1488 in a cave at Dropping Well, Knaresborough, Yorkshire, England. Rumored to be the child of Satan. She made many prophecies. Died in 1561.
Mother, strangler of boys	One of the names of the (personified) Evil Eye.
Motokolo	A voodoo loa (?).
Mourioche, The	A demon (France). Appears in the shape of a four-footed animal, usually a young horse.
Mousien	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon).

	Subordinate to the "Supreme Ruler" Gamiel.
Moyset	A demon (familiar).
Muc Mhor Dhubh	A Gaelic name for Satan.
Muck Olla	A sort of "boogey man." Yorkshire, England. It was NOT a Druid deity.
Mugiens	One of the "ineffable Names of God."
Muirgen	"Born of the sea." AKA Libane (?). Celtic. "Fished out of the sea" by St. Congall, who baptizes her (?). See "The Epics of Celtic Ireland" by Jean Markale, Inner Traditions International (1984).
Mulciber	Satan.
Mulcimer	A demon. "The architect of hell."
Mulge	Identified with Ishtar. See BAAL.
Mullin	A demon. "The first gentleman of the bedchamber".
Mummu	The 34th name of Marduk. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers
Munin	One of Odin's two raven companions.
Munkir	A "dark angel" who torments the wicked in "Adhab-Algal," the Islamic purgatory. [adab-algal, addab-algal]

Muriel An angel. Per the Kabballah, he governs the month of June.

Murmur A demon; appears in the form of a soldier riding on a griffin. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. "Causes the souls of the dead to appear and answer any question the petitioner may ask. Teaches philosophy." This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.

Murriel An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon).

Musca, Joseph In 1926, he and his wife were arrested for engaging in human sacrifice in connection with an occult ritual.

Musisin A demon.

Muspellheim (Muspelheim) From Norse mythology. The home of fire and light. Or: One of the Norse underworlds, where were found the roots of Yggdrasil.

Mut (aka Nekhebit) A Pagan deity. Green is a sacred color to him/her/it. The Vulture Goddess.

Myestas A Slavonic moon god.

Mylitta	A Pagan deity. Green is a sacred color to him/her/it.
Myomancy	A form of divination using/reading the behavior of mice.
Mysterious Wand / Thundering Wand / Blasting Rod	Made of wild hazel nut; forked at the top; 29.5" long. Described in the THE GRAND ALBERT . Mentioned in the Rite of Lucifuge in the Grand Grimoire.
Naamah	A demon; one of the wives of Satan; mother of Asmodeus.
Nabam	A demon; to be called up on Saturday.
Nabaschurus [Nabascurus]	A demon. Exorcised from a nun in 17th-century Munich.
Naberus [Cerebrus] [Naberius] [Nuberus]	A demon; subordinate to Nebiros [quod vide]. Appears as a three-headed bird. He speaks hoarsely. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. "Teaches logic, rhetoric, and helps one regain lost honor, prestige, or possessions." This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.
Nacoriel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . Not to be confused with NARCORIEL. He is the Ruler of the Ninth Hour of the

	Night.
Nades	A name/word from the Black Pullet. Not much detail or context given for this word/name.
Nades, Suradis, Maniner	Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet."
Nadzhil [nadzil] [nodzil]	Household deities who were mistrusted and feared. Their name means "my mother's relatives." Among the Tungus.
Nafarin	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Naga	An Indian demon who is human above the waist but is a snake below.
Nagrasagiel	A demon. Mentioned in the Midrash.
Nagrasagiel	Konen.
Nah-Hunte	Assyro-Babylonian sun god.
Nahemah	Princess of all the succubi.
Nakir	An Islamic demon who, along with one Monker, examines the dead and then assigns them either to Paradise or Hell.
Namael	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

	He/it is under the authority of one "Nacoriel."
Namaste	A traditional Indian (real Indian, not American Indian) greeting which involves pressing one's hands together.
Nambroth	A demon; to be called up on Tuesday. The Grimoire of Honorius seems to link him with Frimost.
Namedor	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one Zaazonash (another angel/spirit).
Nameton	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of Abasdarhon.
Namon	One of eight demons who possessed Sister Jeanne Fery of Mons in 1835. An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Namru	The ninth name of Marduk. The word of his calling is BAKAKALAMU. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.
Namtar	A plague demon.
Namtillaku	The eighth name of Marduk. The word of his calling is BANUTUKUKUTUKKU. Marduk

has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers

Namuci Male Indian demon; "he who never lets go."

Nandi A bull; the animal form of Shiva.

Nannar A Chaldean moon god.

Nanther A magical word. Not much other information is given about it (it is mentioned in "The Black Pullet").

Nantur The demon of writing; a jinni of the eighth hour.

Narcoriel An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
The Ruler of the Eighth Hour of the Night.

Nariluggaldimmerankia The sixth name of Marduk. The word of his calling is BANRABISHU. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.

Nastoro An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Nastrond The Scandinavian and Icelandic hell; said to be icy cold. Its gates face north. Its walls are made of wreathed snakes.

Nataschurcus [Nataschurus] A demon. Was cast out of a nun in 17th-Century Munich.

Nathaniel An angel (or at least a benevolent

spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton.

Nathor - the Nile River Goddess

(Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Pictured as a featureless woman with
upraised arms in a "drawing down the
moon" gesture. Birdlike head.
Worshipped by the Kemi people of ancient
Egypt (ca 4,000 BCE). The ancient
statues of her that were found were
always under 12" tall. The Nile River
bird goddess. She awakens primal female
power as she draws down the moon. Dates
back to 4000 BCE. "Predynastic funerary
bird goddess, whose arms are raised to
invoke the horns of the cow goddess,
circa 4000 BC." "The Opener of the
Gateway of Dreams" A goddess of this
type is seen in vase paintings and cave
wall paintings in paleolithic (2,000,000
BC - 10,000 BC) Algeria. Nathor
survived into the later Egyptian
pantheon; she was the Great Mother who
gave birth to all the gods; she was
called Nut or Nuit. In hieroglyphics,
upraised arms are the sign for spiritual
manifestation.

Nau

A name mentioned in an ancient
Graeco-Egyptian polyglot invocation.

Navi

Slavic demons who take the shape of
birds.

Naydrus [naidruss]

A magickal/mystical name used in a
prayer/ritual called "Conjuration to
Lucifer." From the Grimorium Verum.

Ne-Gab [negab]

"The great gatekeeper of hell"

Neabaz	A demon. Mentioned in "Complementum Artis Exorcistioe" by Father Vicecomes.
Nebiros	A high-ranking demon; "Field Marshal and Inspector General"; has the power to do evil to all whom he wishes; to make known or cause to be found the Hand of Glory; teaches the qualities of metals, minerals, vegetables, and animals, pure and impure. Predicts the future. Under his immediate supervision are the demons Ayperes (Ayperos), Naberus (Nuberus), and Glassyallobolas. Is said to be in charge of North America. His asylum is America. He is an inferior of Astaroth.
Nebirots	A demon.
Nebiru [nebru] [nebaru] [neburu]	The 49th name of Marduk. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.
Nebo	"The god of Mercury"
Nebouth	A name mentioned in an ancient Graeco-Egyptian polyglot invocation.
Nechoxim	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of Abasdarhon.
Nechtan [nektan]	Irish/Celtic water god whose well was a source of knowledge.

Necromancy [negromancy, nigromancy]	That branch of the magical arts which reveals future events by communication with the dead. The Latin NIGROMANCY means "black arts". A form of divination. νεκυομαντεία (necyomancy) may be the same thing, but it means "divination according to something that is uncountable" (???)
Necromantic trident	Made of hazel cut in the light of a full moon, from a tree that has never borne fruit
Necronomicon	The book of the dead. By "Abdul Alhazred." Published ca. 730 AD (????). Has formulae for calling up demons, etc. A website (www.tylwythteg.com) says that it is the creation of H.P. Lovecraft (and derides it). As does www.lemniscate.com/forum/necronom/htm . Howard Phillips Lovecraft: 20 Aug 1890 - 15 Mar 1937.
Nectanebus [Nectanebo I]	King of Egypt who practiced magic; reigned ca. 358 BC; said to be very learned in astrology and the interpretation of omens; used wax images to make people dream certain dreams.
Nedarijin	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Narcoriel."
Nedros	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon). He/it is under the authority of Farris.

Nedruel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon). He/it is under the authority of "Jefischa."
Nefer	An Egyptian charm shaped like a musical instrument. Brings good luck. An amulet/talisman.
Nefrias	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon). He/it is under the authority of one "Sarindiel."
Nehmauit	One of the wives of THOTH
Neith	A goddess; she is the Opener of Ways, the Huntress, Lady of the West, warrior-goddess and protectress. Her name means, "I have come from myself." The vulture is sacred to her. She wears a red crown, and carries a bow and two arrows.
Nekir	A "dark angel" who torments the wicked in "Adhab-Algal," the Islamic purgatory.
Nelchael	A demon. Gives lessons in mathematics and geography.
Nemain	A Celtic war goddess.
Nemeton	A woodland altar (Celtic). From a Welsh word that means "sacred place" or "sacred grove." Associated with Druidism.

Nenu (Nu)	(Ancient Egypt) The primeval ocean, a mass of dark and inert water.
Nephalim	The demon responsible for asthma.
Nephtys (Nephtys)	Female counterpart of Set; Egyptian goddess of death.
Nergal	A demon. Has the head of a lion.
Nergel	A demon. Mentioned in "Complementum Artis Exorcistioe" by Father Vicecomes.
Nerostiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon).
Nesbiros	A devil/demon; "Exu of the Rivers."
Nesnick, Mary	See ALGARD TRADITION.
Nestera	A magickal word or name used in a conjuration involving necromancy.
Nestoriel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon).
Nestozoz	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon). He/it is under the authority of one "Sarquamich."
Netsah	In the Kabbalah, a "philosophical deity;" he the god of endurance or steadfastness.

Newell, Mike	Died in June 1971 in Vineland, New Jersey. He ordered two friends to bind his hands and feet with adhesive tape and push him into a lake; he believed that if he died violently, Satan would put him in command of "forty leagues of demons". Led a group of 30 high school Satan-worshippers whose rituals included shaking up hamsters in nail-studded boxes.
Newes	A witch's name for one of her "familiar".
Nexroth	A demon. Mentioned in "Complementum Artis Exorcistioe" by Father Vicecomes.
Nganga	A cauldron. See PALO MAYOMBE.
Nickneven	A demonic hag of Scotland.
Nidaba	The reed goddess; Mesopotamian.
Nidhog	In Scandinavian and Icelandic hell, a dragon who gnaws upon the dead.
Nieneven	Queen of the fairies or queen of the demons.
Niflheim	From Norse mythology. The home of mist and darkness. One of the Norse underworlds, where were found the roots of Yggdrasil.
Nihasa	A Native American demon.
Nija	The Polish god of the underworld.

Nimue	Consort of Merlin (???) - not sure.
Nincnevin	A Scottish goddess.
Nindukugga	Female monster of the Great Abyss.
Nine-stane Rig [Scotland]	See WILLIAM, LORD SOULIS.
Ningal	A goddess who "wept for her sacked city."
Ningirsu	A god of Lagash (Mesopotamian).
Ninhursag (aka Ninhursaga)	A demon queen. Or a Goddess. The center of Ninhursag worship was a city called Kesh, of which no remains have ever been discovered. Her name means "Lady of the Foothills."
Ninkasi	A demon queen who wears horns.
Ninkurra [ninkura]	A goddess; "Lady of the Mountain."
Ninmah	Another name for the Goddess.
Ninmug	AKA "Lady Vulva." A goddess.
Ninngghizhidda	A demon queen who carries a magic wand.
Ninnuam [ninuam]	The 50th name of Marduk. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers
Nintur	Another name for the Goddess. "Lady Birth" - the goddess of the womb.
Ninurta	Sumerian/Babylonian god of farming and war.

Niriek	A demon.
Nisa Chenibranbo Calevodium	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Astaroth." From the Grimorium Verum.
Nisaba	The corn god.
Nisroch	A demon; hell's cook. Former eagle-headed deity of the Assyrians. Appears in "Paradise Lost" (6.447). God of hatred, despair, and fatality.
Nista, Saper, Visnos	Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet." To make your friends prosperous.
Nitibus	A demon mentioned in "The Nuctemeron" of Apollonius. Rules over stars.
Nitika	A demon mentioned in "The Nuctemeron" of Apollonius. Rules over precious stones.
Nitrae, Radou, Sunandam	Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet."
Nkisi	See PALO MAYOMBE.
Noard [nuard]	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Astaroth." From the Grimorium Verum.
Nocdar	From the Black Pullet.

Noctar, Raiban	Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet."
Noctar, Raiban, Biranther	Causes your enemies to proclaim their projects against you.
Noelma	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.
Noorjunkar	A Scandinavian deity (Lapland).
Nooses	Often found at the site of Satanic rituals, and are there to "add to the atmosphere" (aren't necessarily used to hang anything).
Norns	The norns are three Norse goddesses - Urd, Verdandi, and Skuld - who represent the past, present, and future. They guard Yggdrasil, the tree of the world.
Nos Galon Gaeof	Welsh name for SAMHAIN (quod vide).
Nos Galon-Mai	Welsh name for BELTANE (quod vide).
Nose bleed	A nickname for the herb YARROW (quod vide).
Nosteri	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Notarikon	A kabbalistic device whereby a mystical

meaning was derived from the initial letters of words.

Nothos	A name/word from the Black Pullet.
Novissimus	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Noxin	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . Subordinate to the "Supreme Ruler" Gamiel.
Nuada	The Gaelic/Celtic Zeus; aka "he of the silver hand."
Nuah	A Babylonian moon goddess.
Nuit	The Egyptian star goddess. Nuit was the mother of the moon goddess Hathor and of most of the gods and goddesses of dynastic egypt. May be the same as, or a direct "descendant" of, Nathor.
Nuliayoq [nulyayoq]	A goddess; "creatress of land creatures." Inuit/Eskimo.
Numerology	A form of divination using numbers and names.
<i>Nunc scio tenebris lux</i>	A sentence found in the "Six Angled Rite of the Royal Sun of the Goat Lord," a ritual written/recorded by one Robin Artisson (2002). Latin. It means "Now I know the light in the darkness"
Nuriel	An angel.

Nurse, Rebecca	She was hanged in Salem Village on 19 Jul 1692, accused of witchcraft. Age 70 or 71.
Nut	An Egyptian goddess. Sister of Tefnut. May be the same as, or a direct "descendant" of, Nathor.
Nutter, Alice	One of the LANCASHIRE WITCHES (quod vide).
Nybbas	A demon. In charge of the revelry in hell.
O Tarot, Nizael, Estarnas, Tantarez	Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet." "To know thoughts" [to read minds]
O Yama [oyama]	Satan (Japanese).
Oak King / Holly King	The two brothers, the Oak King and the Holly King, do battle at the Solstices for the love of the Goddess. The Oak King is victorious at the Summer Solstice and rules over the waning year, until he is defeated at the Winter Solstice by the Holly King, the lord of the waxing year.
Oba	A Yoruba Orisha. Goddess of the river Oba. Daughter of the Orishas ORUNGAN and YEMANJA (Orungan raped Yemanja, his mother). Santeria
Obaluaye	A Candomble/Santeria spirit. Carries three silver arrows.

Obatala (aka Orixala, Orissala, Oxala, Ossala)	One of the seven Orishas of Santeria (quod vide). Function/power: Father of all saints, source of wisdom and purity. Punishment inflicted/weapons: Paralysis, birth defects. Christian syncretization: Our Lady of Mercy. Necklace colors: White. Symbols: Pearls, white clothing, almost anything white. Appeasement/sacrifice: White bird, female goat. Associated with a white dove. Numbers: 8, 16, 24 Bisexual/hermaphroditic. He represents the heavens. Always wears white. The god of purity. Created out of clay by Olorun (or he is the son of Olorun). Usually carries a spear.
Obeah [Obi]	Jamaican cult which features the use of snakes and corpses.
Oberion	A spirit.
Oberon	A "faerie" - a "tiny creature of great beauty, wearing a jewelled crown, and a horn which when he blew set all dancing." First mentioned in a play written in 1594.
Obu Englabis	One of the "ineffable Names of God."
Och	An Olympic spirit mentioned in The Arbatel of Magic. Associated with the sun. Controls 28 of the 96 Olympic provinces in the universe. One of the "Seven Stewards of Heaven."
Ochimanuel [okimanuel]	A "holy name" used in a spell/invocation.

O'Connell, Sandy	A "breeder"
Octinimoes	A name mentioned in an exorcism ritual. "The person of the exorcist, who is called Octinimoes."
Oculus solis	A stone. "Sun's eye".
Odudua (Oddudua)	Wife of Obatala; created by Olorun (the ruling deity of Yoruba) out of clay; the "earth mother"/mother-goddess. Santeria
Odunde	The Odunde Festival is celebrated in April, and is associated with Oshun (quod vide).
Oenomancy	A form of divination using wine.
Offina [ofina]	A magickal word or name used in a conjuration involving necromancy.
Ogan	A piece of iron beaten during a voodoo ceremony as an accompaniment to the drums.
Ogun (Oggu) (Ogoun) (Ogun) (Ogoun Feraille) (Ogum) (Ochun) "the owner of the knife"	One of the seven Orishas of Santeria (quod vide)/ a voodoo deity. The god of iron. Function/power: Warrior, owns all weapons and metals, controls sorcery. Punishment inflicted/weapons: Violent death. Christian syncretization: Saint Peter. Necklace colors: Black and white. Symbols: Agricultural tools, metal necklaces. Appeasement/sacrifice: Blood, feathers, steel knife, railroad tracks, a red cock. Numbers: 3 and 7 Represented by

	a pot containing metal implements. "His symbol is a sword, and his color is red." Associated with fire and metal. Descended from the Nigerian god of lightning. His wife is Erzulie (quod vide). He corresponds with the Roman Catholic St. Jacques.
Ogham	The ancient Irish carved-line alphabet. Used from the third century to the sixth century in Ireland and Wales. Written either vertically or horizontally. Named for Ogma, the "honey-mouthed" god of eloquence and literature. "A cipher language used by the Druids to communicate hidden knowledge."
Ogia [oggia]	A divine name of conjuration; from the Grimoire of Honorius.
Ogma Mac Eledon	The Gaelic god of elegance.
Oil of St. Nicholas of Bari	Poison. Associated with one Toffania , Roman witch.
Oke	A Yoruba Orisha. Son of the Orishas ORUNGAN and YEMANJA (Orungan raped Yemanja, his mother). God of the hills and mountains. Santeria
Ol	The angel associated with the astrological sign LEO (a "fire" sign).
Olenus Calenus	A Tuscan diviner.
Oles	A name/word from the Black Pullet.
Oliver, May	Burned at the stake in Norwich, England

	in 1659. Convicted of being a witch.
Olodumare	The supreme being of SANTERIA [quod vide].
Olokum, Olokun	A sea god/Orisha in Yoruba / SANTERIA . Owner of the seas. Great Merman. Has mudfish legs.
Olorun	A Candomble deity. Originally, the supreme deity of the Yoruba culture (from southern Nigeria); it is estimated that he had some 600 Orishas (lesser deities) under him.
Om Mani Padme Hum	A Sanskrit "formula". It translates - depending on who's telling you - as follows: The lotus flower is the heart's inner shrine. May the lotus blossom bloom.
Omeliel	An angel.
Ometechtli	Bisexual creator god (goddess?) of the Aztecs.
Omgroma	A magickal word or name used in a conjuration involving necromancy.
Omoplatoscopy	A form of divination using a bone, usually the scapula of a sheep or deer. Originated among the Mongols of Asia.
Omot	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.
Ompax	A name/word from the Black Pullet.

Omulu	Chief of the graveyard/cemetery spirits. From Candomble/Santeria. Strong, old, wise, and powerful.
Onaim, Perantes, Rasonastos	Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet."
Oneiromancy	Divination using dreams.
Onomancy	A form of divination using the letters of a name.
Onychomancy	A form of divination by reading fingernails.
Ophanin	An obscure reference. "the Seraphim, the Cherubim, and Ophanin"
Ophethalminus	A magical stone (to be wrapped in the leaf of a laurel tree).
Ophiel	An Olympic spirit mentioned in The Arbatel of Magic. Associated with the planet Mercury. Controls 14 of the 96 Olympic provinces in the universe. One of the "Seven Stewards of Heaven."
Ophiolatry	African snake cult.
Ophiomancy	A form of divination by observing the behavior of snakes.
Ophite Cultus Satanus	Another name for the Our Lady of Endor Coven.

Opranu A "foreign" word used by ancient Egyptians in their spells.

Oracle Refers sometimes to the place and sometimes to the PERSON who does the speaking while under some spiritual influence. Some oracles are: Oracle of Delphi Oracle of Jupiter Ammon Oracle of Jupiter Dodona Oracle of Jupiter Trophonius Oracle of Delos Oracle of Branchis Oracle of the Clarian Apollo Oracle of Amphiaraus

Orbitau A name/word from the Black Pullet. No details or context is given.

Orcis A chief demon; from a work of fiction, "Carmichael's Dog" by R.M. Koster (published by Norton Books).

Order of Osirus [sic] AKA The Osirian Order. Founded by Edward Wharton in 1572; came to America a century later. Resurfaced in the 1970's in Kearney Nebraska, led by Samuel Graves.

Order of the Black Ram Combines Satanism with quasi-mystical ideas about Aryan racial superiority. Its newsletter is the "Grimorium Verum." Based in Michigan; a spin-off of the Church of Satan. Founded in 1973 by Michael Grumbowski. Affiliated groups have been identified as the Shrine of the Little Mother and New York's National Renaissance Party. "The Shrine of the Little Mother" was founded in 1973 by one John Amend. It combines Satanism with neo-Nazi-type

Aryanism. Chickens are sacrificed during rituals (it's an organization, not actually a shrine).

Order of the Rainbow Associated with Charles Manson.

Order of Thelema See CHURCH OF THELEMA. "Thelema" was Aleister Crowley's term for the will.

Ordo Roseae Rubeae et Aureae Crucis "Order of the Red Rose and Golden Cross" from the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn - the "Inner Order."

Ordo Templi Astarte Based in Pasadena, California; a ritual magic society.

Ordo Templi Orientis (OTO) Not specifically a "Satanic" group; follows the teachings of Aleister Crowley (but not founded by him); looked down on by some Satanists; founded by Karl Kellner (German) in 1902; Aleister Crowley was the head of its British chapter (in 1912). Emphasized sex rituals; believed that sex was the key to man's nature, and that orgasm, properly ritualized, could be a supernatural experience. Claims a spiritual link to the original Knights Templar.

Ordo Templi Satanas A short-lived offshoot of the Church of Satanic Brotherhood; organized in 1974 by Joseph Daniels.

Orekenner [orakenner] May be a designation/description rather than an actual name. From the Shors of Turkey. A "woman's spirit."

Orekondor [orakondor] May be a designation/description rather than an actual name. From the Kumandines of Turkey. A "woman's spirit."

Orenda A power through which magick works (through which a shaman can contact the spirit of an animal or plant). Iriquois Indian.

Orias A demon. Appears in the form of a lion bestriding a horse; has a serpent's head and holds two enormous hissing snakes in his right hand. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. "Induces enemies to favor the petitioner. Helps gain respect and position of esteem. Can change men into any shape. Knows all arts and sciences, and all secrets." Mentioned in the Lemegeton.

Oriax [ariax] This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. "Gain favor from friends."

Oriel An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon). The Ruler of the Tenth Hour (of the day).

Oriens The demonic ruler of the east (compass

point).

Oriet	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration to Lucifer." From the Grimorium Verum.
Origo	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Oriphiel	An angel.
Orisha (orixa)	There are seven Orishas, who are the main Santeria deities. They are Eleggua, Chango, Obatala, Oshun, Oggun, Babalu-aye [Orunla], and Yemaya. One source says there are over 600 Orishas.
Orishako	A Yoruba Orisha; the god of agriculture. Son of the Orishas ORUNGAN and YEMANJA (Orungan raped Yemanja, his mother). Santeria
Oriston	A divine name of conjuration; from the Grimoire of Honorius.
Ormael	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon). He/it is under the authority of "Jefischa."
Ormary	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon).
Ormas	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon)

Ormijel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon).
Ormisiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon). He/it is under the authority of Farris.
Ornias (Ornais)	In Solomonic legend, a vampire demon. See also THE TESTAMENT OF SOLOMON.
Ornithomancy	A form of divination by observing the flight of birds.
Orobas	A demon. First appears in the form of a horse, but later assumes human form. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. "Gives one the power to control and dominate others; suppresses slander or gossip; makes one secure from the persecution of evil spirits or vindictive foes." This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.
Oromasis	Father of Zoroaster.
Orphitne	A divine name of conjuration; from the Grimoire of Honorius.
Orsel	A name/word from the Black Pullet. No details or context is given.

Orton	A familiar spirit; connected with the Lord of Corasse.
Osborn, Sarah	Accused of witchcraft in Salem Village in 1692. She died in jail. She had been married three times.
Osburn, Sarah	One of the victims of the Salem Village witchcraft trials/ hysteria of 1692. She died in jail on May 10, 1692.
Osculum infame (or osculum obscenum)	The "kiss of shame" (kissing the buttocks of Satan). Practiced by (supposedly) the Knights Templar.
Ose	A demon. First appears in the form of a leopard. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. "Change self-image." We are told that he causes insanity.
Osgaebial	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon). The Ruler of the Eighth Hour (of the day).
Oshu ("the Head")	A deity in Santeria; may be the same as OSHUN, one of the Orishas.
Oshun (Osun)	One of the seven Orishas of Santeria

(quod vide); female. Goddess of the river Oshun. Function/power: Controls gold, money, sex, makes marriages. Punishment inflicted/weapons: Abdominal pain, social and domestic strife. Christian syncretization: Our Lady of La Caridad de Cuba - patron saint of Cuba. Necklace colors: Yellow, yellow and white. Symbols: Copper, gold, shells, pumpkins. Appeasement/sacrifice: White hen, honey, female goat. Numbers: 5 Daughter of the Orishas ORUNGAN and YEMANJA (Orungan raped Yemanja, his mother). Wife of Chango.

Osirian Order

See ORDER OF OSIRUS.

Osiris

One of the chief deities who took human form. He was concerned with the question of survival after death. Seth was his evil brother. He is associated with the Egyptian town of Zedu. Isis was his wife

Osmajloel

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon).

Osnas

A name/word from the Black Pullet. Not much detail or context given for this word/name.

Osoronophris

A name for the godhead.

Ostara (aka Yster; Alban Eilir; Bacchanalia; Eostre's Day; Lady Day;

A witches'/pagan holiday/sabbat celebrated on March 20 (the spring

Gwyl Canol Gwenwynol)

equinox/vernal equinox), which occurs around March 21. It is one of the eight sabbats, the others being Imbolc, Beltane, Litha, Lughnasadh, Mabon, Samhain, and Yule. Represents the return of fertility to the land. Eggs are the traditional symbol of Ostara. In Slavic traditions, it was believed that on Ostara, Death had no power; an effigy of Death was made and thrown into a river to drown (flowers were thrown in after him). The Great Mother Goddess welcomes the young sun god's embrace, and they conceive a child who will be born at the next Winter Solstice. A spring planting festival.

Osthariman, Visantiparos, Noctatur

Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet." "Gives the power of directing all the infernal hosts against the enemies of [the amulet's] possessor" Also requires a talisman and a ring.

Otanés

Small stones kept in vases (in the Chango branch of Santería); the gods are believed to live in them.

Oth

A "holy name" used in a spell/invocation.

Otheos

One of the 72 sacred names of God.

Ouija board

Invented by Isaac Fuld in 1892; his patent stated that the planchette was moved by spirit forces. The name is a

combination of French "oui" and German "ja".

Oupnekhat Title of a Sanskrit magic manual/book.

Our Lady of Endor Coven Founded in 1948 by Herbert Sloane, and lasted until the 1980s. It based its doctrine on traditional gnosticism.

Ouyar [uyar] A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration to Lucifer." From the Grimorium Verum.

Ovate A magician class of Druids.

Ovis One of the 72 sacred names of God.

Oxossi, Oshossi, Ochosi A candomble deity/spirit/demon. A hunter who carries a bow. Son of the Orishas ORUNGAN and YEMANJA (Orungan raped Yemanja, his mother). Associated with justice; he carries a lyre with spears instead of strings. Lives in the woods; king of trees and animals.

Oxum An African (Yoruba?) deity; queen of lakes and streams; "my mother Oxum."

Oxumare From Candomble. A serpent god.

Oya A Yoruba Orisha. Oya is the daughter of the Orishas ORUNGAN and YEMANJA (Orungan raped Yemanja, his mother). She is the goddess of the river Niger. She is one of Chango's wives. Mistress of the cemetery. Santeria

Pachamama The earth mother (Inca).

Padiel A demon. Supposedly mentioned in the Greater Key of Solomon.

Pagalguenna The 37th name of Marduk. "Possessor of infinite intelligence" Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.

Paimon A demon; appears as a crowned man seated on a dromedary. Commands 200 legions. camel Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. 2011: Mark DeFrates (now deceased) makes a "Paimon Seal Pendant."

Paje A Brazilian term for a shaman or witch (among the Tupi people).

Pajelanca Cult native to the Amazon basin.

Palero One who practices Palo Mayombe [quod vide], a branch of Santeria.

Pallandre [palandre] [Probably] another name for Satan. From the Grimoire of Honorius - a "conjunction" for Monday.

Palmistry A form of divination by reading the lines on the palms of a person's hands.

Palo Mayombe The "dark side" of Santeria; look for a blackened skull with a candle coming out

of its head; or a black cauldron (called a nganga) filled with artifacts such as blood, bones, spices, coins, remains of animals and humans, poisonous insects, railroad spikes, and deer antlers. Twenty-eight sticks protrude from the cauldron and are ritually manipulated to summon the captive spirits/demons ("nkisi"). "Palo mayombe" means "stick magic." The practitioner is called a palero. Traceable to Bantu tribesmen from the Congo region of central Africa.

Pamerif

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Pamersiel

A spirit/demon known as the "King of the South".

Pammon

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon).
He/it is under the authority of one Zaazonash (another angel/spirit).

Pan

He is one of the five major deities of the Dianic tradition, the others being Diana, Hecate, Cernunnos, and Selene.

Panales

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon).

Pancia

The name of an angel; used in a spell/invocation (from "True Black Magic") whose purpose is the consecration of a bolline.

Pandrosos	A Greek goddess.
Paniel	An archangel.
Panis	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Pao Po-tzu	A Chinese book on magic written by Ko Hung.
Papa Brise	A voodoo loa(?).
Papa Zaca (Azzaca)	The voodoo deity of agriculture. His color is blue; he accepts corn meal and corn cakes as offerings.
Papaloi	A priest-magician associated with zombies. The word "houngan" is now used. An Obeah priest.
Papus	A demon; nicknamed "the physician".
Paquet congo	In voodoo, a protective amulet.
Paracelsus	True name Theophrastus Philippus Aureolus Bombast von Hohenheim. Ca. 1493-1541. Born and educated in Switzerland. Superstitious, argumentative, and braggadocious. Published "Prognosticatio" in 1536, a book of 32 illustrations which very much resembled the Tarot cards, with an enigmatic text.
Paraclitus	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Paranthes, Histanos	Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage"

of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet." "For the preservation of friends"

Paredrii

Familiar spirits [Greek].

Parker, Alice

She was hanged on September 22, 1692 in Salem Village, Massachusetts, accused of witchcraft. Seven others were hanged on the same day.

Parker, Mary

She was hanged on September 22, 1692 in Salem Village, Massachusetts, accused of witchcraft. Seven others were hanged that day also.

Parmiel

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Paron

A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.

Parsons, Jack

See entry for CHURCH OF THELEMA. Tried to bring the Whore of Babylon down from the Astral Plane and incarnate it into the womb of a living woman during March 1946. Befriended (and later betrayed) by L. Ron Hubbard. Undertook a "Black Pilgrimage" in 1948 and changed his name to "Al Dajjaj Antichrist." Died in 1952 by blowing himself up while conducting an experiment in his basement workshop. He was a rocket scientist.

Parvati

One of the "Three Mothers" (Lakshmi,

	Parvati, and Sarasvati). From India.
Pasht	"Pasht, the Tearer." The dark side of Bast (quod vide).
Pasiel	The angel associated with the astrological sign PISCES (a "water" sign).
Pastor	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Pater	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Pater Omnipotens	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Patoure	A name mentioned in an ancient Graeco-Egyptian polyglot invocation.
Patrozin	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of Abasdarhon.
Pazder, Lawrence	See SMITH, MICHELLE.
Pazuzu (Puzuzu)	A demon; known as the "Dark Angel of the Four Wings". Has four wings, horns, talons, the tail of a scorpion, and a rotting serpent penis. This is the demon of William Peter Blatty's novel "The Exorcist." His statue is an upright humanoid figure with four wings; one fist upraised; a monstrous face with a fierce expression; a rounded topknot on his head; he is naked with male genitalia; and his legs, from the waist down, look like those of a predatory

bird. Supposedly he brings winds that cause people to become ill. His elder brother is Humwama. An inscription has him saying, "I am Pazuzu, the son of Hanpu, king of the evil spirits of the air; I go forth from the mountains raging like a whirlwind." From Iraz, 800-600 BCE.

Pe An African moon goddess.

Peacock Angel See YEZIDI.

Peatham [petham, itham] A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration to Lucifer." From the Grimorium Verum.

Pecke in the Crowne A witch's name for one of her "familiaris".

Pegogha [pegoga] One of the names of the (personified) Evil Eye.

Pegomancy A form of divination using/reading fountains.

Pele A volcanic goddess of Hawaii.

Peloym [peloim, pelloim] A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.

Penarys An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

	He/it is under the authority of one "Sarquamich."
Penatiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Penaton	A divine name of conjuration; from the Grimoire of Honorius.
Pendlebury Forest	Near Manchester; home of the Lancashire witches (quod vide).
Pendleton, Ellen	An alleged/confessed witch - Wymondham, England - 1615.
Pendragon	A cult founded by (or associated with) Mark Richards, who murdered Richard Baldwin in 1982 in or near San Rafael, California. Uther Pendragon was the father of King Arthur.
Pendroz	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Mendrion."
Penemue	A demon; one of Enoch's Watcher angels. Mentioned in the book of Enoch (68:9).
Penpalabim [pempalabim]	[Name] A "good angel." From a conjuration involving necromancy.
Pentacle	From the Latin PENTACULUM which means "a little painting" (?). Another name for a pentagram.
Pentagna	One of the 72 sacred names of God.

Pentagnony	A demon. Renders one invisible and makes one beloved by great lords.
Pentagram	If the point is down, it's for black magic; if the point is at the top, it's for white magic. The five points represent (starting at the top and moving clockwise) spirit, water, fire, earth, and air. The "spirit" point at the top indicates that the Spirit rules over Matter. The circle that connects all of the points indicates that they are tied together. When it is made of silver it symbolizes: Moon energies Psychic forces When it is made of gold it symbolizes: Sun energy Strength and power It is first seen on pottery from Ur of the Chaldees.
Pentagram of Solomon	An amulet/talisman. "Protects the possessor from all dangers and evil spirits."
Pentagrammaton	A "great name of the God of gods and Lord of lords."
Pentalpha	[Per a website] The five-pointed star that the followers of Pythagoras wore. A pentagram. Or: a pentagram formed by five "A's."
Perchiram	A divine name of conjuration; from the Grimoire of Honorius.
Perchta	A German yuletide witch.
Perchten	Demonic creatures in the Alps.

Peri	From ancient Persia; a benevolent spirit that counteracted the activities of the divs. Lived in castles and enchanted places.
Periapt	An amulet in the form of a pendant.
Perigaron	A divine name of conjuration; from the Grimoire of Honorius.
Perius	A name/word from the Black Pullet.
Permaz	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of Farris.
Permiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Permon	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Dardariel."
Perniel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Perpi	A divine name of conjuration; from the Grimoire of Honorius.
Perry, Arlis	Victim of ritualistic murder in a chapel at Stanford University (California) around midnight on October 11, 1974.

The case has never been solved. Ms. Perry was found nude from the waist down, with an ice pick stuck into her head.

Her murder is mentioned in a book by Maury Terry - "The Ultimate Evil" published in 1987. In 1987, the murder was unsolved.

In 2018, after using DNA technology, the police went to the apartment of a man named Stephen Crawford to arrest him for the murder. His DNA had been found on the victim's jeans. But when the police entered his apartment, he had a gun in his hand, the police backed away, and Mr. Crawford committed suicide.

The police found a suicide note, but it did not mention the murder of Ms. Perry.

Technically, this remains an unsolved crime.

Person

A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.

Pert Em Hru

See THE BOOK OF COMING FORTH BY DAY.

Perun

Slavonic sun god.

Pessomancy

A form of divination using/reading pebbles. See LITHOMANCY.

Peter of Abano [Apono]

Wrote a book called "Heptameron" which gives extremely detailed, elaborate instructions for casting spells. c. 1250-1310. Born in a town in the vicinity of Padua. A learned physician who ran afoul of the Inquisition.

Peterson, Joan

A "white witch" accused of (and executed

for) witchcraft on April 12, 1652 at Spruce Island (or in London?), England ... or at Tyburn, England.

Peterson, Judith, Ph.D. In Houston; a colleague of Dr. Roberta Sachs (quod vide). She is a licensed psychologist and a Ph.D.

Petit Albert [Little Albert] A grimoire written by Albertus Magnus.

Petra One of the 72 sacred names of God.

Petro An aggressive form of voodoo; to be distinguished from Rada.

Petro zemi In voodoo, magical thunderstones.

Petronilla See KYTELER.

Petschaft (aka Wunder-Siegle) A hex sign used for curing sickness or for sexual stimulation. It is the star of David surrounded by the traditional symbols of the seven planets. An amulet/talisman.

Pey A demon of the Tamil people (south Asia, India, and Sri Lanka). Drinks the blood of dead and wounded warriors.

Peyton A circular disk with a pentacle or sacred symbol inscribed on the face of it. May be made out of different materials, but in the olden days it was made of beeswax so that it could be thrown into a fire and melted quickly. It is the focal point of the altar.

Phaesto's Disc Found in 1903 in Phaesto. It dates back

to 1700 BCE. It contains runic-looking writing in a spiral. It has never been translated; probably contains a ritual.

Phaeton	A demon who possessed Sister Mary of Jesus in the convent of Louviers in the 1640s.
Phalag	The demon who rules the planet Mars.
Phaldor	A demon. Mentioned in "The Nuctemeron".
Phaleg	An Olympic spirit mentioned in The Arbanel of Magic. Associated with the planet Mars. Controls 35 of the 96 Olympic provinces in the universe. One of the "Seven Stewards of Heaven."
Phalgus	A demon. Mentioned in "The Nuctemeron".
Phanphilus	An angel.
Phanuel	An angel.
Pharniel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Pharzuph	In Hebrew legend, a demon of lust and fornication. His name means "two-faced."
Phatiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of Abasdarhon.
Phaton Ipretu [phaeton ipretu]	A divine name of conjuration; from the

	Grimoire of Honorius.
Pheygon [pheigon] [feigon] [feygon] [faygon]	"Lord Pheygon" is "the Lord of the winds and of the wind demons."
Philosopher's stone	The substance or symbol by which base metals can be changed into gold or silver. It imparts immortality, cures diseases, and performs miracles.
Philosophus	A rank obtainable by a member of the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn.
Philotantis	A demon; assistant to Belian.
Philtre	An herbal aphrodisiac used in magickal spells with incantations to arouse love or sexual desire; a love potion; often put into food or drink; they work best when prepared and used on a Friday, or at the time of the month when the moon is positioned in the astrological sign of Taurus.
Phlegethon	A demon.
Phlogabitus	A demon; mentioned in "The Nuctemeron".
Phoenix [Foenix, Phenex]	A demon. Appears as a phoenix. "A marquis of hell". A poet. Per a "talismán" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. "He hopes to return to the Seven Thrones in 1200 years." (?????) This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia"

mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon.
It is a talisman.

Phogor A demon. Mentioned in "Complementum Artis Exorcistioe"
by Father Vicecomes.

Phorsiel An angel (or at least a benevolent
spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton
(Lesser Key of Solomon) .
He/it is under the authority of
"Jefischa."

Phorsy [forsi] A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in
a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for
Beelzebuth." From the Grimorium Verum.

Phrenology A form of divination using/reading a
person's head.

Phul An Olympic spirit mentioned in The
Arbatel of Magic. Associated with the
moon. "The lord of the moon and of
water." Controls 7 of the 96 Olympic
provinces in the universe. One of the
"Seven Stewards of Heaven."

Physiognomy A form of divination using/reading a
person's face. See also ANTHROPOSCOPY.

Picard, Mathurin 17th century Satanist associated with
Madeleine Bevant and Thomas Boule (in
France). A Manichaeist.

Picollus A demon.

Pillardoc A demon; the patron demon of pawnbrokers.

Pilliwinks	Thumbscrews.
Pinga [penga]	A goddess; "mother of the caribou."
Pinol, Martin	One of Satan's names in Spain.
Pithon	A demon.
Pithona	A magickal name. From the Rite of Lucifuge in the Grand Grimoire.
Plegaton	A divine name of conjuration; from the Grimoire of Honorius.
Pleorim	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Astaroth." From the Grimorium Verum.
Plotcock	A name for Satan.
Poirier, Shawn	"Grand Shaman" of a Salem, Massachusetts witch coven; he was admitted to the Salem Religious Leaders Association in 1993.
Poligonia	A magical herb which "healeth the passions and griefes of the heart and stomach".
Polong	The name for a familiar spirit in Malaysia.
Pomba Gira (Pombagira) (Pomba-Gira)	Associated with Santeria - perhaps an Orisha. "Lady Morwyn" (aka Dona Carolina Da Silva) has written a book entitled "Pomba-Gira" which is a translation of sacred texts from Portuguese. Grimoire

Pontica	A magic stone displaying blood stains; used to compel demons to answer questions.
Pooka	A demon/spirit who frequents the roads of Ireland. Appears in the form of a black animal. Irish
Poppet	The wax doll used in voodoo. It represents the person at whom the spell is directed.
Portal Grade	A rank obtainable by a member of the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn. It is "the threshold of the Inner Order."
Postica	The east part of the heavens, according to augury.
Poto Mitan	The sacred tree around which voodoo rituals are conducted.
Poundgarnet	Pomegranate.
Powders of inheritance	Poisons. A term from 17th-century France.
Practicus	A rank obtainable by a member of the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn.
Praestigiatores	A class of demons who perform miracles on behalf of magicians versed in black magic.
Pragapati	Mentioned in the Atharva Veda.
Pralimiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent

	spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Praredun	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Beelzebuth." From the Grimorium Verum.
Praxil	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of Farris.
Prelati	An alchemist associated with Gilles de Rais (quod vide).
Premoton	A divine name of conjuration; from the Grimoire of Honorius.
Premy	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration to Lucifer." From the Grimorium Verum.
Prenostix	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one Zaazonash (another angel/spirit).
Pretu	The form which the Hindus believe the soul takes after death; a departed ghost. The ghost inhabits a body the size of a man's thumb.
Prima Materia	Another name for the PHILOSOPHER'S STONE (quod vide).
Primematum	One of the sacred names of God.

Primogenitus	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Primus	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Principium et finis	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Procel	A demon; appears as an angel.
Procter, John Sr.	One of the victims of the Salem Village witchcraft trials/ hysteria of 1692. He was hanged on August 19, 1692.
Proculo	A demon. Gives sleep for 24 (or 48) hours.
Propheta	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Proserpina	Another name for the Goddess Isis. From Sicily/Italy.
Proserpine [Proserpina]	A Greek god/demon/spirit.
Prufas (Bufas)	A demon. Willingly helps those who invoke him.
Prukiel	An angel.
Prumosy	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Beelzebuth." From the Grimorium Verum.
Pruslas	A subordinate demon to Satanachia (quod vide).
Prziel	An "evil angel" (demon).
Psdiel	An "evil angel" (demon).

Pseudothei	Demons who usurp the name of God.
Psychometry	A form of divination by handling an object.
Ptah-nefer-ka / Ptah / Phtha	Mythical keeper of an ancient Egyptian book of magic. "Ka" means "soul". "Ptah" is a pagan deity, and white is a sacred color to him/her/it. Or: a moon god. Husband of Bast.
Puamachie	A word (name?) from an exorcism ritual. Probably the name of an angel.
Pubrisiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Pudeator, Ann	She was hanged on September 22, 1692 in Salem Village, Massachusetts, accused of witchcraft. Seven others were hanged that day also.
Pursan	A demon; a subordinate of Fleuretty (quod vide). Possibly the same demon as PURSON.
Purson	A demon. Appears as a lion-headed man carrying a viper in his hand and riding a bear. Possibly the same demon as PURSAN. Per a printed "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. (46) Per the Book of the Spirits,

he helps one find hidden treasure. This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.

Pursus A demon who sees the future.

Puruel A demon who torments souls in hell.

Putifar A demon who possessed Sister Mary of the Holy Sacrament in the convent of Louviers in 1647.

Putnam, Anne Jr. One of the main accusers involved in the Salem Village witchcraft trials of 1692 (at which time she was age 12). She recanted her accusations in 1706.

Puziel An "evil angel" (demon).

Pwcca Satan (Welsh).

Pyewackett [Pyewacket, Pywacket] A witch's name for one of her "familiars". Allegedly belonged to one Elisabeth Clarke, an accused witch in Essex, England (1645); she was tried at the Chelmsford Assizes.

Pygine An "imp"/demon who was a familiar of one Margery Barnes of St. Osyth, England; resembled a mole.

Pyromancy Divination by fire (by looking into a fire). See also LAMPADOMANCY. Associated with the city of Toledo, Spain.

Python A demon; appears as a serpent. "The Prince of the Spirits of Lies".

Qandisa	A water-dwelling demoness of Morocco; seduces men.
Qedesh	A Syrian goddess of prostitution; rides a leopard.
Quan Yin (Kwan Yin)	The Chinese goddess of mercy. "She is the embodiment of compassionate lovingkindness. She is said to have taken a vow that she will enter heaven last of all, denying herself full enlightenment, until after all others have completed the cycles of lives. Her name means 'one who hears the cries of the world.' Her invocation (mantra) is "Namah Quan shih yin pu'sah." She is the female incarnation of the Buddha. [Per a website] "The Lady Who Brings Children." "Her vase holds the waters of life for all to drink." She has no enemies.
Quetzalcoatl	Aztec fertility god. A feathered serpent. Associated with the planet Venus. His name combines the words for "tail feather" and "serpent."
Quimbanda (Kimbanda)	Black magic (Brazil); associated with Umbanda (quod vide).
Quinones, Albert	See KNIGHTS OF THE BLACK CIRCLE.
Quirus (or quirim) stone	See HOOPOE.
Quoriel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Quosiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Rabiam	A magical word. Not much other information is given about it (it is mentioned in "The Black Pullet").
Rabisu	An Assyrian demon; when he possesses a person, he makes the person's hair stand on end.
Rada	A branch of voodoo; the "gentler version." The more aggressive version is "Petro."
Radiesthesia (Pallomancy)	A form of divination using a pendulum.
Radisha	One of the "Most High Names of God."
Raditus, Polastrien, Terpandu, Ostrata, Pericatur, Ermas	Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet." "Transports the possessor [of the appropriate amulet] to any part of the world, and that without danger."
Ragamuffin	A demon.
Raguel	"One of the holy angels who were with me"
Raguiel [ragiel]	An archangel.
Rahab	Hebrew demon of chaos.
Rahu [Reahu]	An Indian demon who drives a chariot

	drawn by eight black horses. He chases the sun and the moon. A Hindu devil. His name means "the tormentor." He is worshipped as a means of averting the attacks of evil spirits.
Rahumel [Ramuel]	A demon from the book of Enoch. Rules the north on Tuesdays.
Rakael	An angel (???)
Raksasas (Rakshasa)	Indian demons who wear wreaths of human entrails.
Rakshasa	A Hindu word meaning "devil."
Raktavira	An Indian demon. Kali killed him and drank his blood.
Ralaratri	A Hindu vampire.
Ramanu	Chaldean deity.
Ramasiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of Farris.
Ramath	A demon (maybe); this name comes from the Grimoire of Honorius, specifically, the Conjunction of the King of the North.
Ramirat	"The prince of demons"
Ramirez, Richard	"The Night Stalker;" accused rapist and murderer; self-styled Satan worshipper (summer of 1985). A fan of the rock

group AC/DC, one of whose songs is "Night Prowler." Spray-painted Satanic pentagrams on the walls of some of his victims. Murders took place in Southern California. At the scene of one of his murders, he decorated the walls with pentagrams and the words "Jack the Knife." He was from Texas. His trial lasted 14 months. On September 20, 1989, he was convicted of 13 murders.

Ramisiel

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Rangi

Polynesian sky god.

Rantam

[Probably] another name for Satan. From the Grimoire of Honorius - a "conjunction" for Monday.

Raphael

An angel (or archangel); associated with the planet Mercury. Raphael is also mentioned in the Book of Enoch (chapter 9).

Raquis

A name mentioned in Arthur Edward Waite's "The Book of Ceremonial Magic" (source #33). No information is given about it. Probably an angelic name.

Rasphua

A demon.

Raum

A demon. Appears first as a crow, and then as a human. Destroyer of cities. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one

of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim.

This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.

Ravana

A ten-headed demon; or may be depicted with an ass's head.

Rayziel

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of "Jefischa."

Razanil

The demon who presides over onyx.

Raziell (Raziel, Rasiel)

An angel; said to have appeared to King Solomon in his sleep and given him the Key of Solomon . AKA "The King of the North."

Razziel

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Mendrion."

Red string

Used to mark the boundaries of Satanic ceremonies.

Redd, Wilmot

He was hanged on September 22, 1692 in Salem Village, Massachusetts, accused of witchcraft. Seven others were hanged that day also.

Redemptor

One of the 72 sacred names of God.

Redferne, Ann	One of the LANCASHIRE WITCHES (quod vide).
Reflection, Maat, and Moard-Moarc.	The three secret passwords of the Rosicrucians .
Remy, Nocholas	Sixteenth-century French judge who wrote "Demonolatrÿ" (published in 1595). He sentenced children suspected of witchcraft to be "stripped and beaten with rods round the place where their parents were being burned alive." States that torture is to be considered an ordinary part of the proceedings. He sent some 900 "witches" to their deaths.
Report of the National Center for the Analysis of Violent Crime [Ritualized Satanic abuse]	The conclusion drawn by the NCAVC in its January 1992 report entitled "Investigator's Guide to Allegations of 'Ritual' Child Abuse": "There is little or no evidence for allegations that deal with large-scale baby breeding, human sacrifice, and organized satanic conspiracies. It is up to mental health professionals, not law enforcement, to explain why victims are alleging things that don't seem to have happened."
Resguardo	A good-luck talisman in Santeria.
Reshith	In the Kabbalah, a "philosophical deity;" he is one of the male gods of wisdom.
Resisilobus	A demon.
Resurrectio	One of the 72 sacred names of God.

Reterrem, Sallibat, Cratares, Hisater	Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet."
Reuss, Theodor	Associated with the Ordo Templi Orientis (quod vide).
Rhabdomancy	Divination using sticks or rods. Dowsing.
Rhadamanthus	A demon; has jurisdiction over Asia. Mentioned by Plato in "Gorgias".
Rhamnussa [romnussa]	Another name for the Goddess Isis.
Rhapsodomancy	Divination using poetry.
Rhea	Greek earth goddess.
Rhiannon	Celtic/Welsh Mother Goddess. [Per a website] She dwelled with three sacred birds. One lulled the living to death; one woke the dead to life; and one healed all. [Per a website] She is a Welsh horse goddess. She is associated with birds whose songs could wake the dead and lull the living to sleep. She is a moon goddess. She can take the form of a white rabbit. She derives her name from "Rig Antona" which means Great High Queen. She had a son who was kidnapped while the nurses were asleep. They accused Rhainnon of the crime. Rhiannon's punishment was that for seven years she had to sit near the horse block of Narberth palace and tell her story to anyone who didn't know it

already, and offer to give them a ride on her back. The Feast of Rhiannon is March 4.

Ribesal (Rubezal) A demon who is the prince of gnomes. Lives on the summit of Mt. Risemberg.

Richalmus, abbot of Schonthal Wrote, from personal experience, a treatise on demons ca. 1270.

Richards, Mark Associated with a cult called "Pendragon" .

Ridas, Talimol Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet." "To command the elements"

Riffasoris A divine name of conjuration; from the Grimoire of Honorius.

Rimezin An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of "Jefischa."

Rimmon A storm god of the Syrians.

Rintrah A demon of wrath. Mentioned in William Blake's "Song of Los".

Ritas, Onalun, Tersorit, Ombas, Serpitas, Quitathar, Zamarath Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet." "Gives all talent and profound knowledge of every art." Requires a talisman and a ring.

Rites of Eleusis	The title of a stage play written by Aleister Crowley ca. 1910.
Ritualized abuse	Repeated physical, emotional, mental, and spiritual assaults combined with a systematic use of symbols, ceremonies, and machinations designed and orchestrated to attain malevolent effects. Victims are often children or runaways. Often sexual abuse and/or torture is involved. Sometimes victims are drugged first. May be forced to observe torture and/or murder of others. A child may be raped repeatedly until he shows so much terror that he vomits or defecates. The vomit or feces is then eaten by members of the group who believe they gain power thereby. From Palm Sunday to Easter Sunday is the week for killing babies. But false memories of such abuse are often "coached" from the "victim" by well-meaning psychologist types.
Robey, Isobel	One of the LANCASHIRE WITCHES (quod vide).
Robin Goodfellow	A goblin/tricky spirit (English). A character in Shakespeare's "A Midsummer Night's Dream."
Robin, Son of Art a/k/a Robin Artisson a/k/a Robinus filius artis aka Robin Artison	A demon (incubus). A "familiar" of Dame Alice Kyteler of Kilkenny who, in 1534, was charged with witchcraft by her husband, Sir John le Poer; she had been married three times before and was suspected of destroying her previous husbands by sorcery. She was found guilty (she confessed) and was fined.

	Robin Artisson sometimes appeared to her as a cat; a shaggy dog; or a black man. Per "Narratives of Sorcery and Magic," he was "one of the poorer class of hell."
Rod of Aaron	A name for a divining rod.
Roerich, Nicholas	A mystic and painter who died in the 1930's. The Master Institute, located at the corner of 103rd Street and Riverside Drive in New York City (? - not sure) is dedicated to him.
Rokes; Pilatus; Zotoas; Tulitas; Xatanitos	Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet." "Gives good fortune in any lottery"
Roland, Pete	Teenager from Carl Junction, Missouri who, with two other teenagers, killed a fourth teenager (Steven Newberry) with a baseball bat. His mother is Penny Baert. He is now serving a life sentence without hope of parole in Fulton, Missouri. He claims he listened to heavy metal music 3-4 hours per day. The boys committed the murder in 1987.
Ronwe (Roneve, Ronobe, Ronove)	A demon. Appears in the form of an overweight monster. Teaches foreign languages, rhetoric, and art. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the

rim. Ronove is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.

Roodmas Day

See Walpurgisnacht.

Rosa Decidua

The title of a book or essay written by Aleister Crowley.

Rosicrucianism (The Ancient and Mystical Order Rosae Crucis) (Brethren of the Rosy Cross)

May date back to the 1600's. Divided into jurisdictions governed by an "Imperitor" (or Emperor). There may be a connection between Rosicrucianism and Freemasonry. Supposedly founded by one Christian Rozenkreuse/Rosenkreutz ("C.R.C."). Based in San Jose, California, in a compound called "Rosicrucian Park". Operates "Rose-Croix University" for a period of three weeks every year (during the summer). Publishes the Rosicrucian Digest. Publishes a booklet called "Mastery of Life". They claim to date back to the 18th dynasty of ancient Egypt - about 1350 BC. It was brought to the United States in 1915 by H. Spencer Lewis; he founded the Ancient and Mystical Order Rosae Crucis (AMORC). They have 100 lodges in the United States, 26 in France, 21 in Brazil, 18 in Nigeria, 13 in Canada, 13 in Mexico, 12 in England, 11 in Venezuela, and 8 in Australia. Lessons (to take one through the First Degree, Second Degree, etc.) are in the form of "monographs". Initiates may be addressed as "fratres and sorores".

Rosmerta	One of the names of Lugh's consort (the Goddess).
Routa [roo tah]	An "invocatory name" found in the "Six Angled Rite of the Royal Sun of the Goat Lord," a ritual written/recorded by one Robin Artisson (2002).
Rozenkreuse, Christian	Supposedly the founder of the Order of the Rosae Crucis, or Rosicrucianism ; may have used the initials "C.R.C."
Rozhanitza	A Russian winter goddess; her daughter can change from her human form into a deer.
Rubicante	A demon (from the writings of Dante). His name means "red with rage."
Rubiphaton	A divine name of conjuration; from the Grimoire of Honorius.
Rudosor	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one Zaazonash (another angel/spirit).
Rumel	An angel.
Rumina	An "Indian children's goddess."
Rumoar	A demon (probably).
Rumyel	An angel.
Runes	The earliest Germanic/Norse/Norwegian/Vi

king alphabet used by Scandinavians and Anglo-Saxons from about the third century BC, formed by modifying Roman or Greek characters to accommodate the carving of letters

R

usalki

A shy, benevolent river nymph of southern Russia (this is a denomination rather than a name).

Russoll

An "imp"/demon who was a familiar of one Margery Barnes of St. Osyth, England; resembled a gray cat.

Sabahot

One of the 72 sacred names of God.

Sabazius

Greek sun goddess. Or: a Thracian god who is worshipped with frantic debauchery.

Sabbat / Sabbats / Wheel of the year

There are eight official/standard sabbats, and their traditional dates are: Samhain: 31 Oct Yule: 22 Dec (winter solstice in 1999 - 356th day of the year) Imbolc: 1 Feb AKA Candlemas. Ostara: 21 Mar (spring equinox) Beltane: 30 Apr (AKA Walpurgisnacht) Litha: 21 Jun (the summer solstice) (172nd day of the year in 1999) Lughnassad: 1 Aug Mabon: 22 Sep (the fall/autumnal equinox) Another possible sabbat: Shrovetide, three days before Ash Wednesday.

Sabbathi

An angel who is assigned the sphere of Saturn (Jewish rabbinical legend).

Sabiothar

A name mentioned in an ancient

Graeco-Egyptian polyglot invocation.

Sabnack A demon. Appears in the form of an armed soldier with a lion's head. Causes bodies to decay. He builds towers, camps, and cities.

Sabnock A demon? Not sure. Apparently he has his own talisman/amulet which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the edge. Can cause wounds not to heal

Sacerdos One of the 72 sacred names of God.

Sachiel An angel; associated with the planet Jupiter.

Sachmu A name (or word) used in an Egyptian incantation the purpose of which is "to procure dreams."

Sachra Elmarid A powerful demon.

Sachs, Roberta G., Ph.D. Associated with Bennett Braun (quod vide). A supposed expert in the area of ritualistic satanic abuse. She has been known to "treat" victims of "ritualistic satanic abuse" by restraining them at nine points on their bodies - in bed - for up to 18 hours, trying to get them to give her information about cult members. Her office address:
660 LaSalle Place Highland Park, IL 60235

Saday One of the 72 sacred names of God.

Sader, Prostas, Solaster	Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet."
Sagaritis	A nymph.
Sagathana	A devil/demon; "Exu Velvet Night."
Sagiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Sahariel	An angel.
Saharon	An amulet worn by women and kings. See Isaiah 3:18 and Judges 8:26. It was in the form of a crescent, and protected its wearer from the "Evil Eye."
Sahu	According to the Egyptian Book of the Dead (properly known as the Book of Coming Forth by Day), the spiritual or incorruptible body.
Saining	Pagan/Neopagan/Wiccan baptism ritual of an infant; usually takes place within hours of the child's birth; usually occurs outdoors; the child's name is spoken for the first time; the placenta is buried beneath a newly-planted tree, and the umbilical cord is tied into its branches.
Sakpata	An Orisha from Yoruba/Santeria. Cures sickness.
Salagrama (The Salagrama)	In Hindu mythology, a powerful stone

amulet. It is black; about the size of a billiard ball; is pierced with holes; can be found only in the river Gandaki in Nepal; is kept in a clean cloth, and is often washed and perfumed; it possesses great occult powers.

Salamander's Father

Another name for asbestos.

Salamandrae

A magickal name. From the Rite of Lucifuge in the Grand Grimoire.

Salavi

North American spruce tree/rain god.

Salbana

The name of a deity (or spirit or demon) used in a 16th-century incantation (Egyptian?) "to see visions and cause dreams". Per 46, it is a name/word used in a spell to invoke Bes, the dwarf god.

Salem witch trials of 1692

Twenty people were executed in all - six men and fourteen women. Another five people (making 25 in all) died in jail. Salem Village, Massachusetts was founded in 1626. The town that now occupies the site is Danvers, Mass.

Saleos

A demon of lust. "He promotes love between the sexes." Appears like a brave soldier, riding on a crocodile and wearing a duke's crown.

Sallos

A demon? Not sure. Apparently he has his own talisman/amulet which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the edge. Draws love to you,

arouses desire, and encourages the fidelity of one's mate. This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.

Salmay A name from a magical spell or invocation; referred to as an angel.

Salmiel A demon.

Salmon An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one Zaazonash (another angel/spirit).

Salt Demons hate salt, we are told. It should never be used as a part of a ritual to attract demons.

Salthenius, Daniel A man who sold himself to the devil by way of a written agreement which is preserved in the library at Uppsala [Upsala], Sweden.

Salus One of the "ineffable Names of God." One of the 72 sacred names of God.

Salvator One of the 72 sacred names of God.

Samadhi See entry for CROWLEY, ALEISTER.

Samael (Samiel) An angel; associated with the planet Mars. "The ruler of the first hour of the day." (33-66) Samael shows up as an "invocatory name" in the Six Angled Rite of the Royal Sun of the Goat Lord.

Samagina	A demon? Not sure. Apparently he has his own talisman/amulet which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the edge.
Samalabactay	One of "the most holy names of God." Mentioned in the Grimoire of Honorius.
Samana	The Aryan god of death. His name may be the source of the name of the Samhain sabbat.
Samangeloph	An angel.
Samas	Chaldean deity. 27 says he is a Sumerian sun god.
Samatoy	A "holy name" used in a spell/invocation.
Sameon	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Sameron	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Samgos	One of the names of the (personified) Evil Eye.
Samhain; Shadowfest; Sambain; Samain; All Hallow's Eve; Martinmas; Hallowmas; Blood Harvest; Blood Feast; Calan Gaeaf; Day of the Dead; Samhein	AKA Halloween; the Feast of Spirits; Samonios; Samhuinn; Santos; Third Harvest; La Samon; November Eve; Ancestor Night; Samfhuin; October 31. The Celts, as part of the Festival of

Samhain, built a huge bonfire, usually on a hilltop, to honor the sun god for providing the crops that were harvested in the pre-Halloween season. They believed that the fire also served an important second function of warding off any wandering spirits which might be in search of a living host. It was the Celtic New Year. No other fires were allowed to burn that night. A circle would be dug around the bonfire. Associated with nutmeg, heliotrope, mint, and sage. It is one of the eight sabbats, the others being Imbolc, Ostara, Beltane, Litha, Lughnasadh, Mabon, and Yule. It's the final harvest before winter. A Wiccan sabbat held on the full moon closest to 1 Nov or Midpoint between Autumn Equinox (ca. 23Sep) and Winter Solstice/Yule (ca. 23Dec). Or: the full moon that's CLOSEST to midpoint between Mabon and Yule. A time for reflection and for remembering one's ancestors.

Samhein

Another name for SAMHAIN (quod vide).

Samhuinn

Another name for SAMHAIN (quod vide).

Samiel

An angel.

Samigina

This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.

Samil An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . The Ruler of the Sixth Hour (of the day).

Sammael [samael] Another name for Satan. A Sumerian demon; redheaded and virile; the chief of demons. AKA Leviathan. Per 46, "The Magus" states that he is an angel who rules over the planet Mars.

Samoel A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Key of Solomon, Book ii.c.2.

Samonios Another name for SAMHAIN (quod vide).

Samsaweel A fallen angel / demon (per the archbishop of Tusculum).

Samzaya An angel.

Sanave Pieces of aromatic wood wrapped in cloth and suspended from the neck or wrist to protect the wearer against magicians. From Madagascar.

Sanctus One of the 72 sacred names of God.

Sanders, Alex Founder of "Alexandrian witchcraft", which is noted for its use of sexual intercourse for initiation rites. His wife is named Maxine. 1926-1988. In the 1970's he claimed to be the "King of the Witches" and treated the Craft

almost casually, as if it were a branch of show business. He claimed to be a hereditary witch, which was probably a lie.

Sansenoi

An angel.

Santeria

Participants are called Santeros; based on African tribal religions of the Yoruba people of Nigeria, and possibly Catholicism is mixed in with it; worships many deities, but there are seven main ones, called Orishas (Eleggua, Chango, Obatala, Oshun, Oggun, Babalu-aye [Orunla], and Yemaya); Palo Mayombe is the "dark side" of the religion; uses coins (sometimes on a string), chicken feathers, dirt from cemeteries. A ritual: human decapitation; the head is buried for 21 days, then dug up and used for 21 days, after which it is no longer useful (for gaining power or any other purpose). The supreme being is Olodumare. Originally Cuban; prevalent in Miami, Florida. A male "bishop" is called a babalawo; a female "godmother" is called a madrina; a female assistant to the madrina is called a yubona. The symbol of Santeria is a miniature of the old cigar store Indian. Olokum is the Santeria sea god; Ochosi is the god of justice (represented by a lyre with spears instead of strings). Uses a form of divination involving sixteen small seashells which are

Santero

See Santeria.

Sapientia	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Saraknyal	A leader of Enoch's fallen Watcher angels (a demon).
Sarasvati aka Saraswati	One of the "Three Mothers" (Lakshmi, Parvati, and Sarasvati). Per an ad in "SageWoman" no. 44 (Winter 1998-1999), p. 75, she is the Hindu goddess of eloquence, learning, education, and artistic skill.
Sardiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Sardiniel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Sarfiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Sargatanas	The "Brigadier" demon; is able to make anyone invisible; transport a person anywhere; open all locks; make visible to anyone all that occurs in houses; teaches all the finesse of lovers. His immediate subordinates demons are Zaray [Zoray] [Loray], Valefar [Valefor], and Faraii [Varaii] [Forau] An inferior of Astaroth.
Sarindiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

	The Ruler of the Twelfth Hour of the Night.
Sarira	A mountain.
Saritap, Pernisox, Ottarim	Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet." "Opens all locks at a touch"
Sarmezin	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Sarquamich."
Saroy [saroi]	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Beelzebuth." From the Grimorium Verum.
Sarphiel	An angel.
Sarquamich	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . Ruler of the Third Hour of the night.
Satanachia, Put Satanachia (Put Satanakia) aka Exu Marabo Satanackia	"The Grand or Commanding-General" demon. Has power to subject all women and girls to himself to do that which he wishes. His immediate subordinates are Pruslas, Aamon, and Barbatos.
Satan's Invisible World Displayed	A book by George Sinclair.
Sathan	The name of the "familiar" (a cat) of Agnes Waterhouse, a 63-year-old woman living in Hatfield Peverel, Essex, England in 1566. She was hanged as a

witch. Per 46, it was the name of a spotted cat/familiar of one Elizabeth Francis of Chelmsford, England in 1566. The cat was given to her by her grandmother. Elizabeth gave the cat to Agnes Waterhouse.

Sathanas	A demon who specializes in clergy.
Sathanasmas	The Ophitic Gnostics' term for Samhain (October 31).
Saul, Barnabas	See DEE, DR. JOHN.
Saule (Saules Mate)	Baltic sun goddess. Or: A Slavic goddess who is the embodiment of the Sun. She is a mother and guardian goddess who has influence over the arts, spinning, and weaving. Or: Her name means "sun." She lives in heaven, and visits earth in a carriage drawn by horses.
Saushka	The goddess of the crafts of war.
Savitar	"The Saver;" mentioned in the Atharva Veda.
Sazquiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . The Ruler of the Fifth Hour (of the day).
Scapulomancy	A form of divination using the scapulae of animals.
Scarapino	A tiny Italian imp.

Scarmiglione	A disheveled demon (from the writings of Dante).
Scatoscopy	A form of divination using/reading excrement.
Scaver	A "holy name" used in a spell/invocation.
Schebtaiel	The lord of Saturn (???) .
Schemes Amathia	A name mentioned in an exorcism ritual; it is referred to as the name that Joshua invoked to make the sun stand still.
Schemhamphoras #2 Seal	A talisman/amulet; circular; sunburst design with a triangle (inside a circle) in the center; writing in a circle around it, like the rays of the sun. "Great mystical powers are said to come to those who carry this. It is a highly religious seal, for bringing to the possessor divine guidance when needed." "Schemhamphoras" is a name that may be associated with exorcism (?) - see 29-152.
Schemhamphoras Holy Seal	From the 6th and 7th Books of Moses; attracts money and customers and great success in business. An amulet. Looks like a sunburst with writing around the rim: "Tetragrammatonah" and "Adonay Elohim Ahe". "Alleged to bring vengeance on one's enemies, assists in contact with departed souls, and assures one a share of worldly goods."

Schreck, Nicholas [Nikolas] See ABRAXAS FOUNDATION OF EVIL. A "fan" of Charles Manson. Preaches that most of mankind must be exterminated.

Scigin [signin, sigun] A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Grimorium Verum.

Sciomancy A form of divination using/reading shadows or ghosts.

Scircigreur [sircigrur] [Probably] another name for Satan. From the Grimoire of Honorius - a "conjunction" for Monday.

Scire Pen name of Gerald Gardner (quod vide).

Scirlin [sirlin] A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Grimorium Verum.

Scobace One who rides on a broom (from "scoba", a broom).

Scot, Reginald Author of DISCOVERIE OF WITCHCRAFT.

Scott, Margaret She was hanged on September 22, 1692 in Salem Village, Massachusetts, accused of witchcraft. Seven others were hanged that day also.

Scott, Sir Michael [aka Michael SCOT] Scottish scholar born 1214 AD. Wrote books on the occult which were

supposedly buried with him when he died.
Scottish author, ca. 1175-1234.
Astrologer/magician. He translated
Aristotle's works and wrote on alchemy
and occult sciences. He was said to
possess a demon horse and a demon ship.
It is said that he accurately predicted
his own death.

Scox (Spax, Shax)

A demon. Appears in the form of a
stockdove. Steals your money and
promises to return it in 200 (1200?)
years. Per a printed talisman from Joan
Teresa Power Products, he has his own
seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals
of the Spirits." It is circular, and
features his name spelled around the
rim. Mentioned in the Lemegeton. Per
46, he "brings riches."
This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia"
mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon.
It is a talisman. "Grants minor
favours." (????)

Scramasax

A knife, with blade ca. 14" long, found
in Northern Europe, especially France;
could be "charmed" by consecrating it to
a demon; blades were sometimes dipped in
poison.

Scyphomancy

Divination using cups.

Seal of Air (Seal of the Air)

A talisman/amulet; Hebrew writing
thereon, along with names spelled with
English letters - JEHOVAH, SCHADDEY,
ANEY. Has a large "X" in the middle.
Rectangular. "Seal of Relief from
Want." "Popular with those seeking

work."

- Seal of Aniquelis [Antiquelis]; Aniquel A talisman/amulet; circular; the word ANIQUELIS is spelled in letters arranged in a circle, each letter being INSIDE a circle; a kind-of serpent in the middle. Confers great wealth, honors, and promotes physical and mental health. Aniquel is a demon who appears in the form of a seprent.
- Seal of Arielis A talisman/amulet; circular; features several concentric rings with markings/writing inside them, and a sort-of crop circle-looking design. Compels others to do one's bidding; commands lost treasures from the land or sea.
- Seal of Aziabelis A talisman/amulet; circular; writing/characters/symbols on it; the word AZIABELIS is written in a circle. "For achieving great power over othes, and to attract friendship."
- Seal of Azielis A talisman/amulet; circular; features a square with a circle inside it. To control others and to find treasure.
- Seal of Babalon and the Brotherhood A.A. An amulet / talisman. A circle with writing around the edge: SIGIL LUM SANCTUM FRATERNITATIS A.A. Inside the circle is a seven-pointed star with the letters B-A-B-A-L-O-N inside the points.
- Seal of Barbuelis From the 6th and 7th Books of Moses; makes one master of all arts and secret knowledge; inspires the possessor to

dominate others. An amulet. Circular in shape; the word BARBUEELIS is spelled out in letters arranged in a circle. "Makes one master of all arts and secret knowledge so he can dominate others without their knowing it."

Seal of Earth [Seal of the Earth]

A talisman/amulet; Hebrew writing thereon, along with names spelled with English letters - KACHCHEF, TOMAR, ASCHER, HYTHAL, ----, HOTAY, YOA. Looks like an open book. Rectangular. AKA "Seal of Spiritual Assistance." Brings support and help from friendly gods and kindly supernatural beings to assist in the possessor's endeavors and fulfillment of his plans and dreams.

Seal of Eliezer

A talisman/amulet; there are two different designs, both of which are rectangular with Hebrew writing.

Seal of Fire

A talisman/amulet; Hebrew writing thereon, along with names spelled with English letters - SURSAMOR, DEHSCHYFA, THOAYL, YEHOEL, XARUYEL, EHYHON, ZYWAH. Rectangular, with three circles on it, side by side. "This is favored by those who seek influence, power, popularity, and dominance in any field."

Seal of Fortune

A talisman/amulet; rectangular; has writing and symbols on it (some on the diagonal). "The highest seal of good fortune, bringing great success in business and many blessings in personal and family life."

Seal of Good Luck	A talisman/amulet; rectangular; has Hebrew writing on it, inside five circles, and writing outside the circles, and stuff in English letters (names?). "To achieve success in games of chance, this is anointed just before playing and secreted in one's sleeve or pocket."
Seal of Great Generation	A talisman/amulet; rectangular; has writing and symbols on it. "For wealth, honors, and promotions."
Seal of Jupiter	A talisman/amulet; rectangular; has writing, and contains seven circles. For victory in legal matters, winning court cases, settling disputes of all kinds.
Seal of Knowledge	A talisman/amulet; Hebrew writing thereon, along with some strange symbols. Rectangular.
Seal of Leviathan	A talisman/amulet; there are two different designs, both of which are rectangular with Hebrew writing.
Seal of Long Life	A talisman/amulet; rectangular; has writing and symbols on it (some on the diagonal).
Seal of Magic (aka Serpent Seal aka Crowned Serpent Seal)	A talisman/amulet; square; has symbols (including a caduceus) but no recognizable letters of any kind. "Symbol of mighty power, strength, and dominance."

Seal of Marbuelis	A talisman/amulet; circular; writing/characters on it; concentric rings, with an arch in the middle. "For fascinating and bewitching others and obtaining all secret knowledge from them without their suspecting any sorcery on the part of the possessor."
Seal of Mars	A talisman/amulet; rectangular; has Hebrew writing on it, inside seven circles, and writing outside the circles, and stuff in English letters (names?) - EMOL, LUYL, OUYA, TYLAH, YEHA, YAHA, AOEH.
Seal of Mephistophilas (Seal of Mephistophilis)	An amulet/talisman. From the 6th and 7th Books of Moses. For protection from the plots of others and as an aid in overcoming, conquering, and controlling one's enemies. Circular with a square in the middle: MEPH-IST-OPH-ILIS
Seal of Merbeulis	"Seal of special attraction" from the 6th and 7th Books of Moses; for captivating and controlling all those whom one encounters. An amulet/talisman. Features writing around the rim, and an inner circle that has four words inside, written in a square pattern (ORIENS, MERIDIENS, OCCIDENS, and the fourth word is indecipherable).
Seal of Mercury	A talisman/amulet; rectangular; has writing, and contains six circles.
Seal of Orion	A talisman/amulet; circular; concentric circles around a square; ORIENS - MEMIDIENS - OCCIDENS - SEPTEMTRY.

Seal of Power	A talisman/amulet; Hebrew writing thereon, along with some strange symbols. Rectangular.
Seal of Saturn	An amulet/talisman. "Attracts favorable planetary vibrations when gambling or gaming." Rectangular; has seven circles on it.
Seal of Shemhamphoras (Schemhamphoras)	An amulet/talisman. Circular, with a triangle (inside a circle) in the center, and a sunburst design. "Shemhamphoras" is a name that may be associated with exorcism (?) - see 29-152. It probably comes from the expression SHEM HAMITPHORASH which means "the name which is separate / to be distinguished."
Seal of Spirits	A talisman/amulet; rectangular; has Hebrew writing on it, inside six circles, and other writing, including the "name" SCHEMAHAMFOLIH"(?).
Seal of the Golden Candlestick	A talisman/amulet; Hebrew writing thereon in the shape of a menorah. Rectangular. "The Candelabra Seal for obtaining one's desires through prayers and candle rituals. It is believed to make one safe from all danger, strong as steel so that firearms cannot harm the person who carries this in his purse or pocket."
Seal of the Sun	A talisman/amulet; rectangular; has Hebrew writing on it, inside seven circles, and writing above and below the

circles; and some English-letter-spelled names (?) - (WYCH, YEA, AUDEL, MEHO, YMY, PEHA.

Seal of Treasure (Seal of Treasures)

A talisman/amulet; there are two different designs, both of which are rectangular with Hebrew and (apparently) Egyptian writing.

Seal of Venus

A talisman/amulet; rectangular; has Hebrew writing on it, inside circles, and writing outside the circles, and stuff in English letters (names?) - AWAL; RETAKYMAH YAUH; UHAL; etc. "One places this talisman beneath the pillow to learn secrets through dreams, and to prevent others learning of private confidential matters. Carried in purse or pocket, it serves to bring assistance in one's business dealings."

Seal of Water

A talisman/amulet; Hebrew writing thereon, along with names spelled with English letters on the diagonal - CHANANY, YESCHAYAH, etc. Features a circle with an arch over it. Rectangular.

Sealiah

A demon who has power over vegetables.

Seals of the Sage of the Pyramids

See BLACK PULLET.

Seb

An Egyptian god.

Sechiel

A "divine name" that is mentioned in the Grimoire of Honorius, specifically, the Conjunction of the King of the North.

Second Pentacle of Jupiter	An amulet/talisman. "Acquire glory, honors, dignity, riches, and tranquility of the mind."
Second Pentacle of Mars	An amulet/talisman. "Serves against all kinds of diseases and in maintaining good health."
Second Pentacle of Mercury	"Makes the spirits grant things which are contrary to the order of nature." An amulet/talisman.
Second Pentacle of Saturn	An amulet/talisman.
Second Pentacle of the Moon	An amulet/talisman. Features a right hand and arm pointing an index finger at some Hebrew writing.
Second Pentacle of Venus	An amulet/talisman. "Obtain grace and honor; accomplish desires in matters of the heart."
Secret Seal of Solomon	An elaborate diagram used in Hebrew conjuration.
Sedna (aka Arnaknagas)	Eskimo/Inuit goddess of the sea and the underworld. Per 27, she is a moon goddess. "The Lady of the Sea" or "the Great Lady of the Eskimos." She lives at the bottom of the sea.
Seekers of Mercy	Based in Helikon, Switzerland. In 1966, police raided their "church" and found black candles, occult paraphernalia, and a torture chamber.
Seere, Seera	A demon; appears in the form of a beautiful man on a strong, winged horse.

Can make time speed up or slow down.
Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. "Protects possessions from theft" per cldproducts.com.

Sefer Yezira [Book of Creation]

Appeared sometime between the third and sixth centuries AD. Holds that the spiritual world consists of ten sefirot (sephirot), or spheres, or aspects of God: love, power, understanding, etc.

Sefer Yezira [Book of Creation]

It gives the secret meaning of each of the 22 letters of the Hebrew alphabet. See also KABBALAH.

Segal

A demon.

Segon

A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Key of Solomon, Book ii.c.2.

Segond

A voodoo drum.

Segrael

A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Beelzebuth." From the Grimorium Verum.

Seidkona

A practitioner of SEIDR (quod vide).

Seidr A norse/Norwegian form of magick
involving astral projection; trance;
divination; sex magick; healing;
cursing.

Sekhmet (Sakhmet) A pagan goddess. Red is a sacred color
to her. Fierce Lady of the Blazing Sun.
The lion-headed goddess of ancient Egypt
was the emissary of the gods to punish
the evildoer. Said to be the wrathful
side of Hathor (and Bastet), she was
especially invoked by women to avenge
injustice and cruelty. Sister of Bast.
A destructive/dark goddess. An Egyptian
sun goddess. (per a brochure)
"Contagious diseases were her messengers
- and her priests served as doctors."

Selene Part of the ancient Greek lunar trinity
of Artemis/Selene/Hecate. See THE
TRIPLE GODDESS [AKA SIMPLY "THE
GODDESS"]. Per 27, she is a Greek moon
goddess. She is one of the five major
deities of the Dianic tradition, the
others being Hecate, Pan, Cernunnos, and
Diana.

Sellers (Sellars?), Sean On September 8, 1985 in Oklahoma City he
murdered Richard Bower, a convenience
store clerk who had once refused to sell
him beer. Months later, he murdered his
mother, stepfather, and a convenience
store clerk. Played Dungeons & Dragons.
Used to carry vials of his own blood to
school, and made a show of drinking it.
Grew his left pinky fingernail long and
painted it black. Formed a short-lived

occult group that met only infrequently. Born in 1969. A self-proclaimed Satanist. The youngest person ever to be on Oklahoma's death row. Convicted of murder in 1986. Later, in prison, became a Christian.

Semiramis

A woman mentioned in Dante's Inferno; aka Sannuramat.

Semyaza

Leader of the Watcher angels; his twin sons are Hiwa and Hiya.

Senapos, Terfita, Estamos, Perfiter, Notarin

Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet." Say the words in a bass voice while inclining your head. "Destroys all the projects which could be made against you."

Senoi

An angel.

Senrim

Hermits who are also wizards; they are attended by wise toads and flying turtles/tortoises; they conjure magical animals out of gourds.

Sepharon

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . Subordinate to the "Supreme Ruler" Gamiel.

Sepharvaim

Assyrian town where Adramelech was worshipped, and where children were burned on Adramelech's altar.

Sepher Raziel; the Book of Raziel	An ancient grimoire.
Sephirot	Steps in the practice of Kabbalah (quod vide), which are aspects of God.
Sepulveda, J.G.	See entry for FRATICELLI.
Sequana	Celtic river goddess; rides in a boat whose prow is shaped like a duck.
Sequineq	Eskimo sun goddess.
Seranana	An angel mentioned in the Almadel [quod vide].
Serapiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Serapis	An Egyptian god considered to be a demon.
Sergulath	A demon. Teaches tactics.
Sergutthy	A demon.
Serpent's Egg	See DRUIDS.
Serugeath	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. Probably NOT an actual demonic name. From "The Invocation of Scirlin." From the Grimorium Verum. "The Rite of Conjunction."
Serviel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton

(Lesser Key of Solomon).

Seshat	One of the wives of THOTH.
Set	May be another name for BAAL. See Temple of Set [etc.]. Murdered his brother Osiris and cut up his body and scattered the pieces throughout the land. Isis is Osiris' wife and sister; Horus is their son, who relentlessly pursues Set with vengeful motives. See also EGYPTIAN MYTHOLOGY. An arch-demon.
Setanta (or Sedanta)	See CUCHULAINN.
Setebos	A Patagonian goddess-demoness.
Setesh	Another name for the Dark God (Satan? Lucifer?).
Seth-Klippoth	The alias of GRUMBOWSKI, MICHAEL (quod vide). "Klippoth" is mentioned at 33-163; may be a demonic name.
Setian	A member of the Temple of Set.
Setnau Kha-em-uast	Legendary Egyptian prince from the Ptolemaic period; practiced magic.
Seven Arrows	The spirit of an Indian; from Santeria.
Seyok	A magickal word or name used in a conjuration involving necromancy.
Shakura	Pawnee sun god.
Shalsholet he-Kabbala	A kabbalistic book written by Gedaliah

ibn Yahya ca. 1697.

Shamain	A name mentioned in Arthur Edward Waite's "The Book of Ceremonial Magic" No information is given about it. Probably an angelic name.
Shaman	Witch or medicine man in American Indian and other religions. According to an article in the Dec. 2012 National Geographic, the word comes from the Evenki people of northern Siberia, and it means "one who knows."
Shamash (Shammash)	A Pagan deity. He is a Babylonian sun god. "The name of the solar deity."
Shamdan	See ASMODEUS.
Shamiel	An angel.
Shamshiel	An angel.
Shangu	See CHANGO.
Shannon	Irish river goddess.
Shapash	Sumerian sun goddess.
Shazu	The 18th name of Marduk. The word of his calling is MASHSHANANNA. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.
Sheela-Na-Gig (Sila, Sheelagh, Sile, Sheelah)	Irish fertility goddess. Per an article in "SageWoman" no. 44 (Winter 1998-1999), pp. 33ff, she is pictured as an imp-faced woman who is reaching

behind her legs to hold open her
vagina/vulva, yet she has no breasts.
It may be an old Irish expression
referring to an immodest woman. Her day
is 18 March.

Sheikh 'Adi bin Musafir

Founder of the YEZIDI sect (quod vide).

Sheitan

Satan (Arabic).

Shelta Thari (or just "Shelta")

An esoteric language (spoken by the
tinkers of Great Britain) which may be a
descendant of the "inner" language used
by ancient Celtic Druids. Shelkin
gallopas. - Selling ferns. Krish
gyukera have muni Sheldru. - Old
beggars have good Shelta. Stimera
dhi-ilsha, stimera aga dhi-ilsha. - If
you're a piper, have your own pipe.
Mislo granhes thaber. - The traveller
knows the road. Thom Blorne mjesh Nip
glock. - Every Protestant isn't an
Orangeman. Nus a dhabjon dhuilsha. -
The blessing of God on you. Misli, gami
gra dhi-il. - Be off, and bad luck to
you.

Shemhamphoras #1 Seal (Schemhamphoras)

A talisman/amulet; circular; sunburst
design with a triangle (inside a circle)
in the center; writing in a circle
around it, like the rays of the sun.
"For great success in finances and in
business. Attracts customers and
money." "Schemhamphoras" is a name that
may be associated with exorcism (?) -
see 29-152.

Shemhazai

A fallen angel / demon (per the

archbishop of Tusculum).

Shennong Chinese god of medicine, pharmacy, and agriculture.

Shibbeta Ancient Jewish demon who strangled children.

Shingo-Moo A Chinese moon goddess.

Shiva The destroyer; "Nataraja," the Lord of the Dance. "Mahashivatri" or "The Great Night of Shiva" is February 19. His paradise is in Mount Kailasa. He rides a white bull named Nandi.

Shoggoth [shogoth] From H.P. Lovecraft's "Necronomicon." Mindless creatures created as slaves/servants to the Great Old Ones. They could assume whatever form their master wished in order to perform their tasks. They became more unruly the more they were used, and could eventually destroy their masters.

Shrine of the Little Mother See ORDER OF THE BLACK RAM.

Shrovetide Sabbat falling three days before Ash Wednesday.

Shu An Egyptian god.

Shub Niggurath [nigurath] From Necronomicon; "a grotesquery."

Shufiel An angel.

Sibylla One of the "names of power."

Siddhis	A series of supernatural abilities that certain gurus claim to teach disciples (TM).
Sideromancy	A form of divination using/reading the movement of straws on red hot iron.
Sidragrosam	A demon. "Makes girls dance stark naked."
Sigil	A seal.
Sigil of the Gateway (Necronomicon Pendant)	An amulet / talisman. A circle inside of which is a kind of wildly-drawn star within a star. Rather artistic.
Sigillum Dei Amaeth (The Great Seal)	A very elaborate design; a star surrounded by an octagon which is surrounded by words and other geometric shapes. See DEE, DR. JOHN
Sihhr	A magician (Arab).
Silat	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Grimorium Verum.
Silcharde	A demon; mentioned in the Grimoire of Honorius.
Sile na bPortach [sic]	A mythical Celtic heron.
Silindene [silendene]	Another name for Cybele.
Silthakhookh	A name mentioned in an ancient

	Graeco-Egyptian polyglot invocation.
Simapiseel	An angel.
Simbi	A voodoo loa; the god of fresh water springs and rainfall. His symbol is a snake in a field of crosses.
Simiel	A demon. Supposedly mentioned in the Greater Key of Solomon.
Simulaton	A divine name of conjuration; from the Grimoire of Honorius.
Sina	A Polynesian moon goddess. A name/word from the Black Pullet.
Sinclair, Lilith	Wife of Michael Aquino (quod vide).
Sinistra	The north part of the heavens, according to augury.
Siph	A name mentioned in an ancient Graeco-Egyptian polyglot invocation.
Siras, Etar, Besanar	Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet."
Sirchade	A demon.
Sirdu	A Chaldean moon goddess.
Sirsir	The 28th name of Marduk. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers

Sistrum	Ancient Egyptian percussion instrument consisting of a looped frame in which metal bars were loosely set.
Sitala	Indian goddess.
Sitmon	A divine name of conjuration; from the Grimoire of Honorius.
Sitri (or Sitrl)	A demon? Not sure. Apparently he has his own talisman/amulet which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the edge. This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.
Six Angled Rite of the Royal Sun of the Goat Lord	A ritual that involves reciting the Lord's Prayer backward. Written by someone calling himself Robin Artisson.
Sizajasel	The angel associated with the astrological sign SAGITTARIUS (a "fire" sign).
Skadi	A European goddess of the underworld.
Skoll	From Norse mythology. A wolf.
Skryer (or skyrer)	One who foretells the future with a crystal ball.
Skyclad, sky-clad	A term meaning "naked."
Slat (slot)	A Druid's wand or scepter. "Slat" is an Old Irish word. Gaulish: Slata. Welsh: Hudlath.

Sloane, Herbert See OUR LADY OF ENDOR COVEN.

Smith, Harold Glenn Houston teenager who, in August 1985, along with four others, ritualistically murdered Dennis Keith Medler.

Smith, Michelle Co-author (with Canadian psychiatrist Lawrence Pazder) of "Michelle Remembers". Born 1950.

Sochiel An angel; may be associated with astrology.

Society for the Reparation of Souls See entry for BOULLAN, ABBE.

Society of Eden See ADAMITES.

Socothbenoth A demon. Mentioned in "Complementum Artis Exorcistioe" by Father Vicecomes.

Sodirno A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration to Lucifer." From the Grimorium Verum.

Soldier's woundwort A nickname for the herb YARROW (quod vide).

Solomonic Pentacle Features a pentagram with the word TETRAGRAMMATON written around it in a circular fashion (broken up into syllables); inside the pentagram are the words ABDIA; BALLATON; BELLONY; HALLIY; HALLIZA; and SOLUZEN, along with some odd symbols.

Solomon's Magic Triangle An amulet/talisman. "Goetic talisman with which Solomon bound evil spirits."

Solyimo [solimo]	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Beelzebuth." From the Grimorium Verum.
Somantha	A Hindu moon god.
Sonneillon	A demon.
Sorath	The demon of the sun. His number is 666.
Sorcerer's Root	Another name for mandrake.
Sortilege	A form of divination by drawing lots, or throwing objects - dice, bones, sticks - onto the ground and reading patterns into how they land.
Sosol	The angel associated with the astrological sign SCORPIO (a "water" sign).
Sother	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Soutram	A name/word from the Black Pullet.
Soutram, Ubarsinens	Magic words (from "The Black Pullet") to get you transported through the air by the genii who served the Old Man of the Pyramid.
Spandarmat	Persian goddess.
Speculum	Mirror magic.
Spedlins Castle near Loch Maben, Scotland	Said to be haunted by the ghost of a man who starved in its dungeon.

Speraton A divine name of conjuration; from the Grimoire of Honorius.

Spes One of the 72 sacred names of God.

Sphendonael It causes tumors of the parotid [sic] gland." It retreats if you say, "Sabrael, imprison Sphendonael."

Spiral dance An expression referring to the patterns and cycles in nature.

Spodomancy A form of divination using ashes.

Sponsa One of the 72 sacred names of God.

Spring Shadows Glen Hospital of Houston, Texas A private psychiatric hospital in southwest Houston (on Gessner). It is associated with Dr. Judith Peterson (quod vide). The dissociative disorders unit thereat was shut down by the state in 1992. Individuals who were the subject of a 60-count indictment by a federal grand jury: George Jerry Mueck, Judith Peterson; Richard Seward; and Gloria Keraga; Sylvia Davis. The hospital collected millions of dollars in fraudulent insurance payments by convincing patients that they had been involved in ritual abuse. Employees used techniques commonly associated with mind control and brainwashing. The purpose was to document false diagnoses of multiple-personality disorder in patients with large or unlimited insurance policies. The defendants used hypnosis, drugs, isolation, and unnecessary restraints to convince

patients that their mental illness resulted from abuse suffered during involvement in a satanic cult. Patients treated at the hospital in 1992 and 1993 claimed to have "recovered" bizarre memories of cannibalism, torture, and human sacrifices.

Spunkie, The

A goblin/demon; an agent of Satan; he lures lost travelers to their deaths.

St. Barbara's Feast Day

December 4. This is the day that children are allegedly sacrificed in Santeria rituals.

St. Joseph, Clifford

Satanic murderer convicted in March 1988. Carved a pentagram on his victim's torso. One Ed Spela was an associate and a witness to some of the rituals. St. Joseph is now serving a prison sentence.

Stang (aka Venendum)

A straight piece of rowan wood (mountain ash) with a fork at one end.

Stanton, Margery

An accused witch - Braintree, England - 1578 AD - she was acquitted at her trial.

Stearne, John [Stern]

Assistant to Matthew Hopkins; wrote "A Confirmation and Discovery of Witchcraft" in 1648.

Steinberg, Lisa

In Long Island, New York; a victim of her stepparents; was ritualistically murdered; they put make-up on her first; books on demonology (and unusual drawings done by Lisa) were found in the

stepparents' apartment.

Stella Matutina An offshoot of/split from the Order of the Golden Dawn; founded in 1900 in London; William Butler Yeats was a member. Headed by Robert Felkin.

Steunine [stunine] Another name for Cybele.

Steward, John An accused witch; a schoolmaster in Knaresborough, England in 1510; accused of invoking demons to help him find hidden treasure.

Stolas [or Solas] A demon. Appears first as a raven and then as a man. Teaches astronomy. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. His name appears in "The Goetia."
This is one of
the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.

Stone of Knellar In Aberdeenshire, Scotland; has Druidic symbols inscribed on it.

Stonehenge Located in the plain of Salisbury in England 80 miles west of London and 30 miles north of the English Channel. The site was first established ca. 3200 BC. There is a large circular trench (maybe two?) and a concentric circle of 56 pits (the "Aubrey pits", named after the man

who discovered them) which may have once held posts to support a fence or a wall. The bones of cremated humans are in the holes, along with indications that the holes have been filled in and dug out more than once. "Stonehenge I" also includes four stones which are set along "moon lines" - one of the stones lines up with the northernmost point of "moonrise." Near the site are "barrows" (caves) containing skeletal human remains, some of which are oriented toward the north, and were placed there with small stones (possibly talismans). It predates, by about 1000 years, the arrival of Druids in Great Britain, although it is believed that the Druids used the site. Possibly, the earliest users of the site believed that the dead go to the moon.

Stramonium	An herb used (sometimes burned) in magic rituals.
Strega	An Italian witch.
Strioporta	A Frankish term for a witch.
Stuffo	A demon (worshiped as an idol); Germany.
Sturbiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Succoth-Benoth	A demon.
Succubus	A female form of an incubus; "makes

itself pleasing to men". The princess of all the succubi is Nahemah.

Sucke and Sugar (aka Sack-and-Sugar) A witch's name for one of her "familiar". It allegedly belonged to one Elisabeth Clarke, an accused witch in Essex, England (1645); she was tried at the Chelmsford Assizes.

Suhgurim [sugurim] The 21st name of Marduk. The word of his calling is MASHSHADAR. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.

Suhrim [surim] The 20th name of Marduk. The word of his calling is MASHSHANERGAL. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.

Sukia A female magician (Central America).

Sulis British sun goddess.

Sullivan, Tommy New Jersey 14-year-old who killed his mother in the basement of the family home with a Boy Scout knife, then committed suicide by slashing his wrists. Made a written "pact with the devil"; police found many satanic-type drawings that he had made.

Sumarta The name of a deity (or spirit or demon) used in a 16th-century incantation (Egyptian?) "to see visions and cause dreams". It is a name/word used in a spell to invoke Bes, the dwarf god.

Summa Spes The title of a book or essay written by

Aleister Crowley.

Summerland The Pagan/Neo-Pagan/witches' version of the afterlife. May be a term from Celtic Paganism.

Summis desiderantes affectibus A Papal bull issued on December 9, 1484 (Pope Innocent VIII aka Giovanni Battista Cibo) which details the growth of witchcraft. Mentions incantations, charms, necromancy, black magic, communion with devils, sexual commerce with incubi and succubi, etc. Published on 23Jul1485. Was also included in the Malleus Maleficarum as introductory matter.

Summum Bonum One of the 72 sacred names of God.

Sunwise Clockwise.

Surabhi An "Indian children's goddess."

Suradis A name/word from the Black Pullet. Not much detail or context given for this word/name.

Surgat A demon. He has his own written character. To be conjured on a Sunday. Mentioned in the Grimoire of Honorius.

Surgulath "Ruled by Neborots"

Suriel One of the seven archangels.

Surmy [surmi] A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium

he later changed his name to Swedenborg.
He wrote the following books: The
Apocalypse Revealed, the Apocalypse
Explained Arcana Celestia Intercourse
Between the Soul and the Body Divine
Providence Divine Love and Wisdom Heaven
and Hell The Last Judgment The New
Jerusalem The True Christian Religion
Canons of the New Church

Sweetgrass

A kind of incense (perhaps also an herb?). Burned to conjure beneficial spirits prior to casting a spell.

Swynwraig

The Welsh word for "witch."

Sydonay

Another name for ASMODEUS.

Sylphae [silphae]

A magickal name. From the Rite of Lucifuge in the Grand Grimoire.

Sym Skynar

A demon (Scotland).

Syr Carnega (aka Girnigo)

A demon (Scotland).

Sytry

A demon. Appears with a leopard's head and the wings of a griffin. Encourages female nudity.

Tabaet

In a list that begins, "These are the chiefs of their angels, and the names of the leaders of their hundreds, and the leaders of their fifties, and the leaders of their tens." "The offspring of the serpent"

Tabard

Ceremonial robe/cloak worn by witches.

Tablibik	A demon.
Tabots	A magickal name. From the Rite of Lucifuge in the Grand Grimoire.
Tabrasol	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Astaroth." From the Grimorium Verum.
Tabris	A demon.
Taewo [taiwo]	Taewo and Kainde were twins born of the union between Shango and Oshun, yet they were raised by Yemaya.
Tafel	An angel.
Tagla	A magickal name. From the Rite of Lucifuge in the Grand Grimoire.
Tagriel	A demon.
Tahu	A demon (France, 1491).
Taigheirm	The practice of sacrificing cats to demons. Formerly practiced in Scotland.
Tailltu [tailtu]	One of the names of Lugh's consort (the Goddess).
Taischitaraugh	An old Gaelic word for second sight/ESP.
Takifiel	An angel.
Taliesen	Daughter of CERRIDWEN (quod vide).
Tamarid	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton

(Lesser Key of Solomon) .
He/it is under the authority of Farris.

Tambo de Mina	A "hybrid religion" from Brazil - synthesis of Catholicism and African voudun - related to Macumba, Candomble, and Umbanda. Voodoo
Tammuz	Another name for Astaroth. Husband of Ishtar. A Syrian fertility god. Mentioned in Ezekiel 8:14. Associated with Spain. 45 says that he is Babylonian, and is the same god as (Sumerian) Dumuzi.
T'an-Mo	Chinese archtempter; Satan.
Tanaim	A name/word from the Black Pullet.
Tangaroa	A Samoan moon god.
Tangola	A god from the Pacific who was born as a lizard.
Taphtharthareth (Taphthartharath)	A demon; has been assigned the number 2,080 [2080]. Called forth by members of the Golden Dawn.
Tapu	A term that means "sacred." From the Maoris of New Zealand.
Taraka	An Indian demon; known as the Danava Demon.
Tarchimache	A devil/demon; "the Exu of the Closed Paths." An inferior of Beelzebuth. African.

Tarel	An angel.
Tariel	An angel.
Tarihimal	A demon.
Tarmitzod	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon). He/it is under the authority of one "Mendrion."
Tarot Divination	The title of a book or essay written by Aleister Crowley.
Tartach	A demon. Mentioned in "Complementum Artis Exorcistioe" by Father Vicecomes.
Tartarachus	A demon; the Keeper of Hell.
Tattwas	Ancient Hindu symbols which are gateways into astral worlds.
Taukiyomi	A Japanese moon god.
Taul	A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. Probably NOT an actual demonic name. From "The Invocation of Scirlin." From the Grimorium Verum. "The Rite of Conjuratation."
Taurit	An Egyptian goddess.
Tawiskaron	A Native American demon (Mohawk Indians, North America). Tawiskaron tried to build a bridge across which animals might pass to prey upon humans. He was

thwarted by "Sapling."

Tchort [chort] Satan (Russian). The Black God.

Tchutgour A Tartar term meaning "demon".

Technical Extracts The title of a book or essay written by Aleister Crowley.

Tedworth A small village in Wiltshire, England; the site of poltergeist-like phenomena during the years 1661-1663; drumming noises especially.

Tefnut A female demon who lives in the Egyptian underworld with her sister, Nut.
Or: she is a goddess.
www.spiral-web.com says she is a rain god who married Shu, her brother.

Telchins Demons who work in metal.

Telediol The voodoo "grapevine."

Telipinu Hittite deity of agriculture.

Telpinu A goddess.

Tely [teli] A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Astaroth." From the Grimorium Verum.

Tem An Egyptian god.

Tempast An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon).
Subordinate to the "Supreme Ruler"

	Gamiel.
Temperance	The title of a book or essay written by Aleister Crowley.
Temple of Nephys	An offshoot of the Temple of Set; founded in 1986 by Lynn Johnson. Nephys is the female counterpart of Set; she is the goddess of death. Based in Mill Valley, CA. Incorporated as a nonprofit organization. They practice the "red arts" - aiming for a state in which "the psychecentric consciousness can evolve toward its own divinity."
Temple of Set	Founded by Michael Aquino, disaffected former member of the Church of Satan; supreme authority is the Council of Nine; practices Black Magick; does not allow the sacrifice of any life form; never uses (per The Crystal Tablet of Set) protective circles or pentagrams in its rituals. Mostly a mixture of Crowleyism and the Church of Satan. Set is the Egyptian god of the dead. Founded in June 1975.
Ten-Gu	Japanese goblins.
Tengri	Ancient sky god of the nomadic peoples of East Asia.
Tephromancy	A form of divination using sacrificial ashes.
Tepitoton	"Diminutive household deities of the Mexicans."

Teraphim	Amulets in the figures of men or of gods in the form of men. See Genesis 31:19; Judges 38:24; I Sam. 19:13; Judges 17:5.
Terly	An imp. Mentioned in the Grimorium Verum.
Termagant (Termagaunt, Tervagaunt, Tervagan)	A demon. Per the Random House Dictionary: a termagant is a violent, turbulent, or brawling woman; or A MYTHICAL DEITY BELIEVED IN THE MIDDLE AGES TO BE WORSHIPPED BY THE MUSLIMS; portrayed in morality plays as a violent, overbearing personage.
Terrae [terae, terai]	A magickal name. From the Rite of Lucifuge in the Grand Grimoire.
Terragon	A demon (familiar).
Tervegan	A cannibal demon.
Tetragram	A traditional magical symbol representing the four elements.
Tetragrammaton	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Tezcatlipoca (Tezctlipoca)	The Aztec god of hell. Per 27 and 45, he is an Aztec sun god.
Thagrinus	A demon; the genius of confusion.
Thamara	A "foreign" word used by ancient Egyptians in their spells.
Thanabotha	A "foreign" word used by ancient Egyptians in their spells.

Thaphabaoth	A Gnostic demon; appears as a bear.
Tharthar	A "foreign" word used by ancient Egyptians in their spells.
Thatha	A "foreign" word used by ancient Egyptians in their spells.
The "Cursing Psalm"	Psalm 109.
The 72 sacred names of God	Adonay Emmanuel Mediator Primogenitus Sother Aeternas Filius Medicus Spes Agius Hominis Messias Primus Sponsa Agnus Flos Mischiros Principium Summum Agragon Imago Novissimus et finis Bonum Alpha and Immortalitas Origo Propheta Tetragrammaton Omega Otheos Redemptor Aquila Infinitas Ovis Resurrectio Trinitas Aries Ischiros Panis Unitas Athantos Janua Paraclitus Sabahot Veritas Charitas Jesu Pastor Sacerdos Via Christus Jesus Pater Saday Virtus Creator Leo Pater Salus Visio Deus Lux Omnipotens Salvator Vitulus Eleyson Magnus Pentagna Sanctus Ely Homo Petra Sapientia
The Almadel (Almadel of Solomon)	A grimoire of "Jewish magic"; also the name of a ritual for invoking angels. It is also the name of a talisman used in the ritual: a 6" cube made of wax, to be prepared a certain way (in conjunction with a silver or gold seal).
The Arbatel of Magic	A grimoire. Published at Basle in 1575; in Latin; of Christian origin; author unknown; only one of its volumes is extant. It makes reference to

Theophrastic Magic. It quotes extensively from the New Testament. The missing volumes have to do with:
Microcosmal Magic, or Spiritual Wisdom
Olympic Magic (evocation of the Spirits of Olympus)
Hesiodiacal and Homeric Magic
Roman or Sibylline Magic (Tutelary Spirits)
Pythagorical Magic
The Magic of Apollonius
Hermetic or Egyptian Magic
Prophetic Magic

The Black Cross

The "hit squad" of the Four P Movement

.

The Black Magic Cult

Based in the Denver, Colorado suburb of Northglenn (1972). Stole 13 choir robes from a local church. Made up of students from two local high schools.

The Book of Abra-Melin the Mage
[Abramelin] aka The Sacred Magic of
Abra-Melin the Mage

A grimoire written in 1458 by one Abraham the Jew for the benefit of his son Lamech. Its main subject is guardian angels. Supposedly, the book was transmitted to its author orally by one Abra-Melin the Mage. Aleister Crowley supposedly used "holy Abra-Melin oil" in his rituals. Relies heavily on word magic and palindromic magic squares. Abraham the Jew conjured 2,000 horsemen out of the air to help his patron, Frederick, Elector of Saxony; and he magickally released the anti-pope John XXII from prison. An early manuscript lists his familiars, including Lucifer, Leviathan, Satan, Belial, Asmodeus, and Beelzebub.

The Book of Ballymote

An Irish textbook on magic.

The Book of Coming Forth by Day	AKA "Pert Em Hru" aka The Book of the Dead. A "guide to the underworld" that was placed in the tomb of a mummified body in ancient Egypt. Contained (inter alia) a long list of formulas that could be recited to ward off penalties that might be incurred. AKA "The Book of the Dead."
The Book of Coming Forth by Night	Written by Michael Aquino, reportedly in one sitting in four hours on June 21, 1975.
The Book of Overthrowing Apep	From ancient Egypt (the Ptolemies). Contained, inter alia, instructions about wax image magic. Apep was a monstrous human-headed dragon or a crocodile-shaped demon; he led other demons in an assault on the sun.
The Book of the Dead	See THE BOOK OF COMING FORTH BY DAY.
The Book of the Law	Written by Aleister Crowley (quod vide). Supposedly dictated by "Aiwass", Crowley's "personal guardian angel". Heralded the dawn of a new age, the "aeon of Horus".
The Brotherhood	Redlands, California; Mike Warnke; drug usage; "secondary meetings" were the first real exposure to Satanism; "Master Counselor"; use of the book "The Great Mother"; Keeper of the Seal; a silver ring with the symbol of a left hand, palm forward, on which is inscribed a pentagram and a crescent; meetings held on the night of the full moon; belief in astrology; Master of Rituals; Keeper of

the Books; NOTE: Per an article that appeared in "Cornerstone" magazine in 1992, a great deal of "The Satan Seller" by Mike Warnke was fiction.

The burning times

From ca. 1500 - ca. 1700. Between 60,000 and 300,000 (?) "witches" were killed, mostly in France and Germany. In Wurzburg, Germany, 600 people were executed for witchcraft, 19 of them priests. In Como, Italy, 1,000 people were burned as witches in one year. Witchcraft was blamed for the Black Death in Europe, which killed 1/3 of the population. Supposedly, the first woman ever executed for witchcraft was ANGELA, LADY OF LABARTHE (quod vide) in 1275. By ca. 1730, the persecution of witches (at least the official government version) had pretty much died out. By one estimate, 3-4 million people were executed for witchcraft. Another estimate is 9 million; 80% of them were women.

The Buxen

A secret occult society in the area of Limburg, Germany 1736-1779. Members engaged in the Black Mass, and vandalized and burned church buildings.

The castle of Puxer Luegg

It was constructed in a mountain cavern in Switzerland but was later abandoned by its owners because they became convinced that it was haunted.

The Ceremony of Getumah

A ceremony which involves holding a gemstone in the palm of one's hand; the hand is raised; one asks for energy; one

	obtains power and protection.
The Cloud of Unknowing	An anonymous book, written in the early 1400's, which is a treatise on Christian mysticism. Grimoire
The Compleat Witch, or What to Do When Virtue Fails	A sexually-oriented book written by Anton LaVey for females.
The Crystal Tablet of Set	A book written by Michael Aquino.
The Demon of Cazotte	It is only mentioned in passing; no information is given. Perhaps a demon in the form of a camel?
The Earth-Sea Flower	A hex sign.
The Egyptian Lodge	Occult society founded by Alessandro di Cagliostro.
The Emerald Book of Thoth	An obscure occult tract of the 1930's; origin of Anton LaVey's "Das Tierdrama" (quod vide).
The Emerald Tablet	A book on alchemy.
The Feast of Ormelc	See Candlemas.
The Five-Color Talisman	From Taoism (China/Chinese). Written on silk; worn as protection against illness and the plague.
The Four P Movement	An offshoot of the Process Church of the Final Judgment; David Berkowitz may have been a member. The Black Cross is its "hit squad". Practices human sacrifice and the sacrifice of Doberman pinschers and German shepherds. Formed in 1967 in northern California. Has been known to

post guards around its outdoor meetings (early meetings were held in the Santa Cruz Mountains south of San Francisco) to ensure privacy. Other centers in New York city and the O'Neil Park region of the Santa Ana Mountains near Los Angeles. Fascinated with Nazi racist doctrine. Members tend to use code names for each other.

The Goats

A mysterious society in the late 1700's in Limberg (a medieval duchy in Europe, now a part of the Netherlands); members met in a secret chapel; had orgies; put on masks like goat's heads; paid homage to Satan; and then went out and robbed everyone they met. Stamped out in 1780.

The Grand Albert [Grimoire of Albertus Magnus]

A book of spells or incantations. Subtitled "The Great and True Cabalistic Science, or Sorcery Unveiled."

The Gray Witches

May be based in or near Eugene, Oregon.

The Gray Woman (Gray Woman)

She haunts a certain room at the Hackwood House near Basingstoke.

The Great and Lesser Seals

A hex sign.

The Great Arcanum

The all-encompassing secret that is said to explain and permit all magical forces and knowledge to be achieved.

The Great Goddess / Great Mother

Worshipped in ancient times; sometimes referred to by witches as Aradia, Habondia, Isis, Ceres, Demeter, Artemis, Hecate, and other names.

The Great Goddess of Laussel	From a 20,000-year-old carving. She is holding a bison horn with 13 marks on it which mark the months of the lunar calendar. She is hugely fat, and her body bulges and sags.
The Great Mother	A book; supposedly contains words spoken by Satan.
The Hall of the Dead	Constructed by Heinrich Himmler for "workings" of the Black Arts in Wewelsburg Castle, Westphalia; Himmler conceived it to be the "Mittelpunkt der Welt" (center of the world). Nazi.
The Highland Ourisk	A demon (France). Haunts moors and glens.
The Key of Solomon (Clavicula Salomonis) / The Clavicula of Solomon the King	A text on magic the authorship of which is attributed to King Solomon. Contains some anachronisms, however; it quotes from St. Paul and St. Peter. AKA "Mafteah Shelomoh".
The keys of Gehinnom	Mentioned in the Book of the Key of Solomon (Sepher Maphteah Shelomoh).
The Korrigan	A succubus of infernal beauty.
The Lesser Key of Solomon [aka Lemegeton] or "The Tree of Knowledge" (may be misspelled "Legemeton")	A grimoire of astrological sorcery. Contains information about the "Seals of the Spirits." Concerned almost for personal gain. Contained no hierarchy of demons. Prescribed a system of magic using "pentacles" inscribed with charms.

The Mass of the Holy Ghost / Mass of the Holy Spirit	A blasphemous rite practiced on Normandy for the purpose of fulfilling a personal request. (32-23) It was almost faithful to the Christian original except that it allegedly had the effect of obliging God to grant any wish that might be requested.
The Metternich stele	A large magical stone, elaborately engraved with symbols, excavated at Alexandria, Egypt in 1828; dates to the 4th century BCE; bears the name of Nectanebus .
The Nuctemeron	A book written by one Apollonius.
The Old Black Slave (aka Preto Velho)	A spirit in Santeria. A wise old man who incorporates the souls of many black slaves.
The Old Ones	A generic reference to all of the gods and goddesses.
The Order of the Golden Dawn (aka Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn)	Comes from renegade versions of Scottish Rites and Masonry; the basis of Aleister Crowley's movement (he was once a member). The three top degrees in its hierarchy are Magister Templi, Magus, and Ipsissimus. In 1897, was led by S.L. (Samuel) MacGregor Mathers, a rival of Aleister Crowley. Founded in England in 1887 (1888?) by William Wynn Westcott, a London coroner, Freemason, and a Rosicrucian. It was based on the manuscripts of psychic Fred Hockley. The Order broke up in 1900. An offshoot called "The Foundation" was reported active in Houston, Texas in 1985. Its

seal is a circle in which the figure of a man, with arms outstretched (as if being crucified), has a Star of David superimposed over him, with Hebrew words written at odd places. A.E. Waite and William Butler Yeats were members.

The Order of the Trapezoid

An order within the Church of Satan that emphasized magick from northern Europe and Germany.

The Process Church of the Final Judgment

Founded in 1968 by Robert DeGrimston; incorporated material from the Church of Satan, Scientology, and the OTO. Disappeared around 1975; rumored to have gone underground. They wore crosses around their necks with Mendes goat emblems on their collars.

The Queen of Elphame [elfame]

A medieval designation of/name for The Goddess.

The Red Spirit Talisman

From Taoism (China/Chinese). Red cinnabar writing on yellow paper; it protected the wearer against death or wounding in battle.

The Satanic Bible

Published in 1969; written by Anton Szandor LaVey.

The Satanic Rituals

A book written by Anton LaVey.

The Secret Doctrine

A book on Theosophy written by Helena Blavatsky (in 1888). Supposedly based on a book entitled "The Stanzas of Dzyan," "the oldest book in the world" (it has never been found). Grimoire.

The Secret Grimoire of Turiel	A grimoire which allots no fewer than nine "spirits, messengers, and intelligences" to the planets.
The seven deadly sins	Greed, pride, envy, anger, gluttony, lust, and sloth.
The Shandy Dann	An effigy of a witch used in a 19 th Century Scottish ritual known as "the burning of the witch."
The Sign of the Wud-Zauberor	From the "Six Angled Rite of the Royal Sun of the Goat Lord"
The SIRRUSH (aka Mushrush) [sirush]	An animal conquered by Marduk.
The Stoners	A "religious" group (possibly occult or Satanic) that mysteriously moves unhindered through different gangs' "turfs" in Los Angeles, California.
The Sword of Moses	A book which is a careful study of talismanic magic. Supposedly written by Solomon. An amulet.
The Tarot	78 cards used in fortune telling & divination.
The Testament of Solomon	Written in Greek between 100 CE and 400 CE. Purports to be an autobiographical account of Solomon building the temple in Jerusalem with the help of demons. With the help of the angel Raphael, Solomon bound the vampire demon Orniais (Ornias?) and forced him to work on the temple.
The Teurst (Teursta Poulict)	A demon (France).

The Third Temple of Baal

A group created by a Minneapolis accountant. Sold literature by mail order. Its literature asserted that it is closely associated with a group called the Warlords of Satan. May be somewhat bogus.

The Triple Goddess [aka simply "the Goddess"]

The Virgin/Maiden, the Mother, and the Crone. Its/their day is January 6. Another version originating in Ireland is Morrigan of Ireland, who is personified by Ana (the Virgin), Babd (the Mother), and Macha (the Crone). Morrigan is the wife of Dagda. She is the personification of war. She appears as a (hooded) crow or a hag. Another version from ancient Greece is the lunar trinity of Artemis/Selene/ Hecate. Another Celtic trinity of goddesses: Eriu, Banba, and Fotla. Her emblem/talisman/symbol is a circle between two crescent moons. From left to right, they represent: Maiden; Mother; Crone. In Wales, the triple goddess trinity is Blodeuwedd, Arianrhod, and Ceridwen.

The Triple Sign

Touching another with oily fingertips (1) just above the pubus, (2) on the right breast, and (3) on the left breast.

The Triple Star

A hex sign.

The Washer at the Ford

See MORRIGAN. One of her guises is as the Washer at the Ford, where she washes the clothes of men about to die in battle.

The Watchers	"All the sons of men shall not perish in consequence of every secret, by which the Watchers have destroyed, and which they have taught, their offspring."
Theban alphabet	Could be used as a letter substitution code for English except that it has no character for J or W.
Thee Satanic Orthodox Church of Nethilum Rite	Formed in 1971; located in Chicago, Illinois.
Theliel	One of the "princes of love" (???)
Theocritus	An ancient Greek sorcerer.
Theodonias	A word (name?) from a magical spell or invocation. Unknown whether or not it is the name of a demon.
Theomancy	A form of divination by inspiration of a god.
Theoricus	A rank obtainable by a member of the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn.
Therioanthropy	The transformation of a human into an animal, such as: Malaya - a tiger. Iceland - a bear. Africa - a tiger or hyena. India - a tiger or a leopard.
Thetis	A god or goddess name (not sure which).
Theu	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Beelzebuth." From the Grimorium Verum.

Theurgia	Greek for "white magic".
Theurgy	A term coined by one Iamblichus for "white magic". Black magic was "Goetia".
Theutus	A demon.
Third Harvest	Another name for SAMHAIN (quod vide).
Third Pentacle of Jupiter	An amulet/talisman.
Third Pentacle of Mars	An amulet/talisman.
Third Pentacle of Saturn	An amulet/talisman.
Third Pentacle of the Moon	An amulet/talisman. Features a right hand and arm pointing an index finger at some Hebrew writing.
Third Pentacle of the Sun	An amulet/talisman.
Third Pentacle of the Sun	Helps one acquire immense riches, glory, and renown. An amulet/ talisman.
Third Pentacle of Venus	Attracts love. Its angel is Monachiel. An amulet/talisman.
Thokk	From Norse mythology. A giant woman who lived in a cave.
Thomatos, Benesser, Flianter	Magic words (from "The Black Pullet") to evoke the genii who served the Old Man of the Pyramid.
Thomax	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton

	(Lesser Key of Solomon). He/it is under the authority of one "Narcoriel."
Thoth [aka Tehuti, Thout, Djehuti, Zehuti, Hermes Trismegistus]	A subterranean god. One of the holders of the keys of Hades. The Egyptian god of magic. The patron of alchemists. His wives were Seshat and Nehmauit. Per 27, he is an Egyptian moon god. The chief god of Khmun. He records the weighing of souls when they enter the underworld. Literary works in the form of dialogues with HM taught the duality of spirit and matter, and the possibility of salvation through special knowledge ("the Hermetica"). Depicted with the head of an ibis (bird). "Trimegistus" means "thrice-great."
Thouars, Catherine	Wife of DE RAIS, GILLES (quod vide).
Thousand weed	A nickname for the herb YARROW (quod vide).
Three Great Hoaxes of the War	The title of a book or essay written by Aleister Crowley.
Thribiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon).
Thrudgelmir	From Norse mythology. A six-headed creature that sprang from the feet of Ymir.
Thumbs Up	The title of a book or essay written by Aleister Crowley.

Thunor	A Pagan deity.
Thurible	A container for incense; from Roman Catholicism. "A consecrated ritual incense burner."
Thursar	Germanic demon.
Thymitzod	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon). He/it is under the authority of one "Sarquamich."
Ti-Jean	A disreputable loa (voodoo spirit).
Tiamat	An ocean goddess. A she-dragon. The goddess of the primal abyss. Her birthday is 6 November. Babylonian (?). "She possesses the Tablet of Destiny [Duppu Shemati]." ecauldron.com says that she is the same goddess as Ishtar; that the Hittites renamed her. 43 says that she created offspring by herself - monsters to fight against Marduk. Her husband was Apsu. She is "the spirit of evil in Mesopotamian religion" and "the Babylonian chaos-dragon" and "has authority over the salt waters of the sea." [Form a website] One myth has it that she fought with Marduk, a god, and he won. He split her open like a shellfish; one half of her became the earth, and one half became the sky.
Tiapo	The devil/Satan. From the Maoris of New

Zealand.

Tiawath A Satan-like entity from Babylon.

Tibb A familiar/spirit. Allegedly belonged to one Elisabeth Clarke, an accused witch in Essex, England (1645); she was tried at the Chelmsford Assizes.

Ticchi-Tacchi A playful Italian demon.

Tifereth In the Kabbalah, a "philosophical deity;" she is the goddess of beauty.

Tii A Polynesian vampire.

Tilath A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. May not be an actual demonic name. From the Key of Solomon, Book ii.c.2.

Timo A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Beelzebuth." From the Grimorium Verum.

Tir An Islamic demon; causes accidents.

Tirn-nan-og The afterlife (heaven). Irish.

Tiros A divine name of conjuration; from the Grimoire of Honorius.

Tituba She was the very first person accused of being a witch in the infamous witch trials in Salem Village in 1692. She gave a lengthy confession. She was not executed; she was eventually sold back

into slavery to pay the expenses of trying and imprisoning her.

Tiu	An ancient Teutonic chief god and ruler of the year.
Tiwaz	A Pagan deity.
Tlazolteotl	The Aztec goddess of sexual love. Per an article in "SageWoman" no. 44 (Winter 1998-1999), p. 73, Tlazolteotl is the Aztec Corn Earth Goddess. Associated with the snake and the bat, her worship is performed at crossroads, much like Hecate's.
Toffania	Italian witch; born 1649; she was strangled to death in 1719; famous for poisoning people using a mixture of arsenic and an extract of the herb cymbalaria.
Togin	The Great Spirit. From the Araucanians, a people of Chile.
Toglas	A demon.
Tohunga	A magician/sorcerer who is in alliance with the spirits of the dead; from the Maoris of New Zealand.
Tomam [tamam]	Controls the departure and return of migratory birds.
Tomas	A name for the sun.
Tomten	A beneficent Scandinavian farm elf.

Tonas, Zugar	It means "the language of the magi" (???)
Tonatiuh	An Aztec sun god.
Tontantzin	Aztec goddess.
Toothaker, Robert	One of the victims of the Salem Village witchcraft trials/ hysteria of 1692. He died in jail on June 16, 1692.
Toruguenket	A Brazilian moon god.
Torvatus	A demon.
Torzas	A name/word from the Black Pullet. No details or context is given.
Transformata in gatto	Italian: "changed into a cat".
Tremendum	A divine name of conjuration; from the Grimoire of Honorius.
Trimasel	A demon.
Trinitas	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Triskelion	A symbol consisting of three legs bent at the knee and joined at the thigh. Worn as an amulet. It was known in the Mediterranean countries as early as the 5th Century BCE. Wards off evil. The Isle of Man incorporates the Triskelion into its heraldry.
Trivah	The feast of the dead; practiced after a death has taken place. Borneo.

Trivia	Another name for HECATE (quod vide).
Troiano, Jimmy	See KNIGHTS OF THE BLACK CIRCLE.
Trulli	Terrestrial devils.
Trumantrem, Ricona, Estupit, Oxa	Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet." Used to kill ferocious animals.
Tsu	Yucchi sun goddess.
Tsuki-yomi	A Japanese moon god.
Tual	The angel associated with the astrological sign TAURUS (an "earth" sign).
Tuatha De Danann (Dannan, Danaan)	The Irish race of gods that descended from the Goddess Danu. "The People/Tribe of the Goddess Danu." A group name ("Tuatha" probably means "tribe") for the "good" Celtic gods. They are opposed by the Domnu (aka Fomorii?).
Tukiphat	A demon.
Tuku	The 17th name of Marduk. The word of his calling is MASHSHAMMASHTI. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.
Tulpa	"Physical manifestations that are in fact projections of the mind. They are the creatures of black magic as practiced throughout the world but most

notably by the monks in Tibet. It is my belief that Bigfoot is a Tulpa, a mind projection. So is the Loch Ness monster and many other now-you-see-it-now-you-don't creatures that get reported in the press. Someone who is practicing black magic projects such creatures and we 'see' them. This could also account for unidentified flying objects."

Tumael	An angel.
Tumoriel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon). He/it is under the authority of one "Dardariel."
Tunrida	A Scandinavian female demon.
Tupilaq	A small wooden figure used by Eskimo shamans to cast evil spells.
Turan, Estonos, Fuza	Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet." Changes things of bad quality and renders them excellent.
Turel	An angel.
Turyal	An angel.
Tusmas	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Tutivillus	A demon (Scotland).

Tutu	The 13th name of Marduk. The "word of his calling" is DIRRIGUGIM. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.
Tyi Wara	African god of agriculture.
Typhon-Set	A demon. John Amend (Shrine of the Little Mother / Order of the Black Ram) called himself "Seth-Typhon." 46 says that "typhon" is an Egyptian word for "devil."
Ua Zit [wazit] aka Uadjuit or Wadjit	A version of "The Goddess." In the form of a snake (cobra). Worshipped in Lower Egypt.
Uatis [watis]	A Druidic word for a prophet or soothsayer.
Ubarsinens	A name/word from the Black Pullet. Not much detail or context given for this word/name.
Udu	An ancient Mesopotamian demon.
Udugghul [udugul]	One of the "Elder Gods."
Ueleda [weleda]	A Druidic word meaning "priestess" or "seer."
Uersipellis	A werewolf.
Uggae [ugai]	Sumerian god of death.
Ullikummi	A demon.

Umbanda	A Brazilian offshoot of Santeria (as is Candomble). Actively promotes miscegenation.
Umeroz	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of Farris.
Umiel	An angel.
Ummu-Khubur	Another name for TIAMAT (quod vide).
Unelanuhi	Cherokee sun goddess.
Unitas	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Universal Alkahest	Another name for the PHILOSOPHER'S STONE (quod vide).
Universal Church of Man	Founded in Detroit, Michigan by Wayne West, a defrocked Catholic priest who was also later excommunicated from the Church of Satan. The UCM is now defunct.
Unu	A goddess. Unu is all; from her harmony and discord all things flow; to her ever-shifting pattern all things return; she sings a song of diversity; her enemy is "the dragon."
Uphir	A medical demon.
Upir	A vampire (Poland).
Upulero	An Indonesian sun god.

Ura	A demon who brings plague and pestilence. Assyrian.
Urian	A demon.
Uriel	An archangel. Per the Kabballah, he governs the month of September. He is also mentioned in the Book of Enoch.
Uromancy	A form of divination using/reading urine.
Ursala	Slavic goddess of the moon.
Usagan	A spirit.
Usall	This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. "Resolves disputes over women."
Ushabti (aka Shabti aka Shawabti)	[Apparently this is a PLURAL term] Statuette-like effigies which represent the living; they were buried with a person instead of burying his family with him when he died (as had formerly been the custom) in ancient Egypt. They were shaped like mummies.
Ushas	Hindu sun goddess.
Ushumgallum	The "Mighty Dragon."
Usiel	A demon. Supposedly mentioned in the Greater Key of Solomon.
Utchat / Udjat / Eye of Horus / The Eye in the Triangle Ut Chut / Wedjat	A triangular amulet with a depiction of an eye inside the triangle. Used for

health, protection, and safety.
Represents the eye of Ra. Looks like
the letter "R", and we now use the
abbreviation "Rx" to mean a
PRESCRIPTION. Supposedly Horus, Osiris,
and Isis formed a trinity of sorts ca.
2000 BCE. "Udjat" means "eye." The LEFT
eye represents the moon god; the RIGHT
eye represents the sun god. See also
SET and THE BOOK OF THE LAW. Horus is
the falcon-headed sun god of Memphis in
Egypt.

Uttu [utu]

The spider goddess; a weaver.

Utukki limnuti

(A class of) evil spirits/demons. From
Assyria/Babylonia (King Assurbanipal).

Utukku

A word meaning "evil demon" in
Babylonian (Sumerian? - not sure).

Uuabriel

An angel (or at least a benevolent
spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton
(Lesser Key of Solomon) .
He/it is under the authority of one
"Sarquamich."

Uusur, Itar

Magical/evoking words used in connection
with one of the "Talismans of the Sage
of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black
Pullet." "For earthquakes"

Uzza

According to the Book of Enoch, an angel
who "had forfeited all rights to the

happiness of heaven" who, along with Azael, communicated to man the art of witchcraft.

Vachmiel

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . Ruler of the Fourth Hour (of the day).

Vadatajs

A Latvian demon.

Vadriel

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . The Ruler of the Ninth Hour (of the day).

Vagnoste

See AGABERTE.

Vainemuine

A pagan god supposedly associated with poetry.

Valac

A demon. Appears as a little boy with angel's wings, riding on a two-headed dragon. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim.

Valefor

This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. Mentioned in the Lemegeton. Per 46-86, he helps thieves. (46-86) Per the Book of the Spirits, he cures illnesses.

Valefor [Valefar] A demon; "a powerful duke"; appears as a many-headed lion. Subordinate to Sargatanas . Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim.

Valentine, Paul Douglas See CHURCH OF SATANIC LIBERATION.

Valfar A demon; appears as a many-headed lion.

Valiente, Doreen Became associated with Gerdnerian witchcraft in the 1950's; author of "The Rebirth of Witchcraft" and "The ABC of Witchcraft." She died on 1Sep99.

Vallias An herb which, if eaten with a mole's heart, will enable one to overcome all enemies, win all matters in suit, and "put away all debate". Another name for AQUILLARIS.

Valuerituf [valurituf] A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Astaroth." From the Grimorium Verum.

Vance, Jay See BELKNAP, RAYMOND and VANCE, JAY

Vanth An Etruscan female demon.

Vapula A demon; appears in the form of a lion with griffin's wings. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals

of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. "To assist in character development" per cldproducts.com.

Varf

A magickal/mystical name used in a prayer/ritual that is precedent to a ritual for calling up demons. Probably NOT an actual demonic name. From "The Invocation of Scirlin." From the Grimorium Verum. "The Rite of Conjuratation."

Varmaj

An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .

Varuna

Mentioned in the Atharva Veda. Per 27, he is a Hindu sun god (or moon god?). Per 45, he possessed infinite knowledge; created the sun; and had unlimited power.

Vaseduva

A Hindu sun god.

Vassago

A demon who is "good by nature"; can foretell the future. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.

Vauderie See VAUDOIS.

Vaudois [French] A name given, in 15th Century Germany, to those who practiced witchcraft. From the French "vauderie" (voodoo). They supposedly rode on brooms.

Vaudoisie A Sabbath celebrated by a VAUDOIS (quod vide).

Vaulderie A connection with the Satanic powers; so called after Roninet de Vaulse, one of the first persons ever accused of the crime (some time prior to 1450 AD).

Vazotas, Testanar Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet."

Veguaniel An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
"The Ruler of the Third Hour" (of the day).

Veles Slavic god of the underworld.

Veloas The name of an angel; used in a spell/invocation (from "True Black Magic") whose purpose is the consecration of a bolline.

Velous [velus] The name of an angel; used in a spell/invocation.

Veltis	A demon. He assaulted St. Margaret. "Confined in a copper kettle in Babylonia."
Vemasiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Nacoriel."
Ventariel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Mendrion."
Vepar	A demon; appears as a mermaid. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.
Verchiel	An angel. Per the Kabballah, he governs the month of July.
Verdelet (aka Master Persil aka Sante-Buisson)	A demon; "the master of ceremonies in hell".
Veritas	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Vermias	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Inferior Spirits." From the Grimorium Verum.

Vernacl	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Verrier	A demon; makes peoples' necks stiff.
Verrine	A demon. His adversary is St. Dominic.
Vervain	A kind of incense (perhaps also an herb?). Burned to exorcise demons/evil supernatural entities. Used by Druids.
Vesta	Goddess of the hearth. (as is Hestia) Roman sun goddess.
Vesturiel	A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Astaroth." From the Grimorium Verum.
Vetalas	Indian demons.
Veve	A voodoo talisman (or a drawing made on the floor with flour). Used to draw the loas.
Vever (veve)	A design drawn on the ground with flour; used in voodoo ceremonies. A voodoo talisman (or a drawing made on the floor with flour). Used to draw the loas.
Via	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Viatorium	A book written/published by Michael Maier, a German, in 1618; it defended Rosicrucianism.
Vibia	She embodied the good aspect of the old

evil gods who created an evil world;
there is a temple to her in a Gnostic
catacomb.

Vikodlak, Vukodlak

A Slavic expression for a vampire.

Vine

A demon. Appears as a monster. Per a
"talisman" (printed on parchment paper)
from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has
his own seal/amulet, which is one of the
"Seals of the Spirits." It is circular,
and features his name spelled around the
rim. This is one of the 72 "Seals of
Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of
Solomon. It is a talisman.

Vinegar Tom

A witch's name for one of her
"familiars". A greyhound with the head
of an ox; belonged to Elisabeth Clarke,
accused witch (1645 AD).

Vintras, Eugene

Catholic priest of the 19th century; his
church was in Carmel, France. Practiced
"White Masses" to counteract Black
Masses and their evil effects for the
benefit of clients who felt plagued by
evil forces. His sect was widely
publicized. He was condemned by Pope
Gregory XVI. After his death, his sect
was taken over by Abbe Boullan (quod
vide), a Satanist.

Viordy

A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in
a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for
Astaroth." From the Grimorium Verum.

Virgula Divina

A divining rod.

Virtus	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Visio	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Vision and the Voice	The title of a book or essay written by Aleister Crowley.
Vitulus	One of the 72 sacred names of God.
Vjeshitza	A succubus with flaming wings.
Vodnik	Polish water demons.
Voil	The angel associated with the astrological sign VIRGO (an "earth" sign).
Voizia	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Volac [volak]	This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. "Protection from treachery"
Volpula	A demon.
Voluspa	The title of an ancient poem associated with SEIDR (quod vide).
Volva	A practitioner of SEIDR (quod vide).
Von Aschhausen, Bishop Johann Gottfried	Persecuted witches in Bamberg, Germany during a "witch scare" between 1623 and 1633; at least 600 "witches" were burned. Bamberg was then ruled by Prince-Bishop Gottfried Johann Georg II

Fuchs von Dornheim.

Von Mossau, Maria Renata

Sub-Prioress of the Convent of Unterzell in Germany; she was secretly a Satan worshiper; born ca. 1680; adept at the use of poison; used the name "Ema" when practicing witchcraft. She was beheaded on June 21, 1749 (32 says it was June 17, 1749). Apparently she confessed without being tortured.

Von Spee, Friedrich

Author of "Cautio Criminalis" [Precautions for Prosecutors] written in 1631. It exposed the essence of the terrorism against innocent people (the witch hunts).

Voodoo (Vodun) (Vaudun) (Voudou)

Comes from the word VODOU which means "spirit" in a West African language. Voodoo comes from West Africa and the Caribbean. Or: comes from the French word "envoutement." This word is used in French magickal texts to describe the act of making a wax figure for the purpose of inflicting pain on the person represented by the figure. Does not believe in a heaven or hell, but believes that the soul migrates into the body of a descendant. The gods supposedly reside in a "sacred forest" in Benin (a small country in Western Africa bordered on the east by Nigeria). In the forest are the ruins of a house that was built in the 19th century by a Frenchman; it is said that he abandoned the house when he began to see apparitions at night and heard strange noises coming from the surrounding

jungle.

Voval A demon associated with love potions.

Vraniel An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Jusguarin."

Vroucolakas Vampires (Crete).

Vu-Murt [vumurt] [vumort] A water spirit of the Udmurts (a Finnish/Finland culture).

Vual A demon. Appears first as a dromedary. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim.

Vulnavii A magickal/mystical/demonic name used in a prayer/ritual called "Conjuration for Astaroth." From the Grimorium Verum.

Waddell, Leila (aka Sister Cybele) One of Aleister Crowley's mistresses.

Waite, Arthur Edward 1857-1942. Wrote "The Holy Kabbalah" and "The Key to the Tarot" in 1910. Once the leader of the Isis-Urania Temple (in London) of the Order of the Golden Dawn. Designer of the Rider-Waite Tarot deck.

Wakan A power through which magick works (through which a shaman can contact the

spirit of an animal or plant). Sioux Indian.

Wall

A demon; appears as a camel.

Walu

Australian aboriginal sun goddess.

Wambeen

An Australian demon.

Wand

The witch's wand may be made of many different types of wood, such as willow, hazel, rowan, elder, oak, and mistletoe. It should be made of a slim tree limb about one inch in diameter and as long as the distance from the elbow to the top of the forefinger (about 18.3"). Two inches of pith (the soft, spongy material in the center of certain plant stems) are removed from inside the wand and the cavity is filled with a piece of cotton on which three to five drops of blood have been dripped. The blood must come from the thumb, which is pricked with a brand-new needle. The tip of the wand is then sealed with dripping wax from the altar candle. A pentagram and the magic name of the witch are painted or engraved on the wand, which is then consecrated with water, fire, wine, oil, and three deep breaths of air in the names of the god and goddess. AKA a "baculum."

Wandil [Wahn dill]

An "invocatory name" found in the "Six Angled Rite of the Royal Sun of the Goat Lord," a ritual written/recorded by one Robin Artisson (2002).

Wanga (Ouanga) Evil (destructive) voodoo charm or packet.

Wardwell, Samuel He was hanged on September 22, 1692 in Salem Village, Massachusetts, accused of witchcraft. Seven others were hanged that day also.

Warlock Literally, one who breaks an oath. From the Old English "waerloga." Modern-day witches don't use this word.

Warlords of Satan See entry for THE THIRD TEMPLE OF BAAL.

Warren, Ed [wife Lorraine] Has an office in Monroe, Fairfield County, Connecticut; a demonologist, and the subject of the Gerald Brittle book "The Demonologist"
Born September 1926. Also the subject of the following books: 1. "Deliver Us From Evil" by Gerald Sawyer. 2. "The Devil in Connecticut" by Gerald Brittle.

Watchtowers AKA "the Directions" or "the Quarters." The four directional points at the perimeter of a magick circle to which each of the four spirits of the elements are called as guardians during the beginning of a ritual. Each watchtower represents a cardinal direction; an element; an elemental; and a color.
North: earth. East: air
South: fire. West: water

Waterhouse, Agnes See SATHAN and MOTHER EVE.

Weishaupt, Adam See ILLUMINATI.

Wenham, Jane Died in 1730(?). She was the last person to be sentenced to death for witchcraft by an English Court. She was from Walkerne in Hertfordshire. She wasn't actually EXECUTED for being a witch; she was given a royal pardon. 46 says that she was tried in 1731; 32 says it was 1712.

West, Anne One of Matthew Hopkins' victims during the witch hunt (the very first one?) in Manningtree, England in 1645.

West, Rebecca One of Matthew Hopkins' victims during the witch hunt (the very first one?) in Manningtree, England in 1645.

West, Wayne British. See entry for UNIVERSAL CHURCH OF MAN.

Wetli, Charles Coroner of Dade County, Florida, who is an expert on Santeria.

Whiro A demon of the Maori in New Zealand.

White John The name for the host at a Black Mass.

White Masses See entry for VINTRAS, EUGENE.

Wicca Grew out of the writings of Gerald Gardner and Alex Sanders; a revival of western European paganism. "The purpose of wicca is to preserve the old religion, the so-called Goddess religion." Adherents may sign their letters "Blessed Be." Originally involved lots of nudity and sex at its

meetings (in the 1940's). Ritual tools involved in Wicca ceremonies: Images of the God and Goddess Cauldron The Book of Shadows Bell Athame Broom Censer Cords Chalice Altar cloth White-handled knife Altar ("of prime importance") Salt and water A pentacle Wand

Widdershins

Counter-clockwise. Clockwise is "deosil." It is counter-clockwise IN THE NORTHERN HEMISPHERE. From "wither sith" - "to walk against."

Wier, John (aka Johann Weyer)

See De Praestigiis Daemonum et Incantationibus ac Veneficiis.

Wilds, Sarah

One of the victims of the Salem Village witchcraft trials/ hysteria of 1692. She was hanged on July 19, 1692.

Willard, John

One of the victims of the Salem Village witchcraft trials/hysteria of 1692. He was hanged on August 19, 1692.

Willendorf

A goddess; the oldest form of the Great Mother. Supposedly dates back to 30,000 BCE. Also mentioned in "SageWoman" no. 44 (Winter 1998-1999), on p. 73. Supposedly a statue known as the Venus of Willendorf - 4 1/8" tall - found in Austria dates back to 25,000 BC.

William, Lord Soulis

In Hermitage Castle, Hermitage, Liddesdale, Scotland; practitioner of black magic; protected by an evil charm against any injury from rope or steel; cords could not bind him nor sword

pierce him. He was rolled up in sheets of lead and boiled to death at a place called Nine-stane Rig. Haunted Hermitage, Where long by spells mysterious bound, They pace their round with lifeless smile, And shake with restless feet the guilty pile, Till sink the mouldering towers beneath the burdened ground. And still when seven years are o'er, Is heard the jarring sound, When hollow opes the charmed door, Of chamber underground.

Willington Mill

In New England; the site of poltergeist phenomena and spectral apparitions 1835-1847.

Wish box

A human skull with a removable top. You write out your wish and put it inside the skull.

Witch ball [witches' ball] [witch's ball]

A glass sphere - either clear, or coated on the inside with silver nitrate - a talisman/protective device - hung near the hearth, at a window, or in a corner of a room near the ceiling - it averts or traps evil before it can bring harm to the home's occupants - may be only 2" in diameter, or bigger.

Witch bottle

A small glass container in which is placed needles, pins, broken glass, salt, ashes, and the witch's urine. It is buried just outside one's doorstep, and affords protection for one year. First used in the Netherlands; later in England.

Witch of Berkeley	An unnamed English witch who, according to legend, lived at Berkeley in Gloucestershire in the early Middle Ages.
Witch-ladder	Associated with Josefa Carranza; used in a greatly-feared death spell known in Italy as the Guirlanda delle Streghe; employs the feathers of a hoopoe.
Witchcraft Museum	Located in Boscastle, Cornwall. Houses the cauldron of "Mother Witchale."
Witches (myths)	The earliest known depiction of a witch flying on a broomstick dates back to 1440 CE. The witches are NOT wearing pointy hats.
Witches' Broom	Another name for mistletoe.
Witches' Rock	Considered to be evidence that some 17th-Century residents of Salem may have actually practiced witchcraft or Satan worship. It's a granite boulder which is (still today) deep in the woods, and it bears faint images of (1) an upside-down pentagram and (2) the infinity-with-a-double-armed-cross-on-top symbol. The pigment that was used to make the images was analyzed at Harvard University, and the conclusion was that it dated back to the late 17th Century. This information comes from a "Places of Mystery" program that aired on TV on 12Jan2001 on "The Travel Channel."
Witching hour	0300. Supposedly this is the exact

	"opposite" of the time when Christ died. This is the time when demonic attacks and other activities are most likely to occur.
Witch's alphabet (aka the Runes of Honorius)	A letter-substitution system (A-Z) of symbols.
Wode [Woahd]	Names found in the "Six Angled Rite of the Royal Sun of the Goat Lord," a ritual written/recorded by one Robin Artisson (2002).
Wonders of the Invisible World	Written by Cotton Mather; published in 1693.
Wood of the Cross	Another name for mistletoe.
Woodham, Luke	See KROTH.
Worshippers of Satan	Based in Jarocin, Poland. In February 1987, two of its members were indicted on charges of desecrating human remains and torturing an animal.
Wortcunning	The practice of herbalism.
Writings on the Ground	The title of a book or essay written by Aleister Crowley.
Wurusemu	Hittite sun goddess.
Wyrd	"The web of fate, destiny, and events that shape our lives."
Wytte, Joan [Wit]	A witch. Born in 1775. Lived in Exeter, Devon. Could foretell the

future. Given to aggressive outbursts and displays of unusual physical strength.

Xaphan A mighty demon. He tends the fires of hell, and is the god of the arsonists (per a website - The Magician's Dictionary).

Xarmaroch A demon with seven dragon heads.

Xastur A female demon who slays men in their sleep.

Xatros, Nifer, Roxas, Tortos (or Rortos) Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet." To punish your enemies or evil persons.

Xebeth A lying demon.

Xiang Yao A demon dog. See GONG GONG.

Xilka, Xilka, Besa, Besa An ancient formula for invoking malefic demons.

Xipe Totec Mexican god of death.

Xiuhtecuti An Aztec sun god.

Xoblah A demon who is represented in the secret alphabet of demonic texts.

Xochipillo A pagan god supposedly associated with poetry.

Xochiquetzal A Pagan deity. Goddess of all women;

the Mexican version of Aphrodite. A moon virgin.

Xocotlan A deity (king?) from the 15th-century Aztec culture; over 100,000 (human) heads were displayed on his skull rack.

Xul [Zool, Zul] The Sumerian word for EVIL.

Xylomancy A form of divination using/reading dry sticks.

Yadachi Weather-conjurer. From Russia/Siberia.

Yadageri From Russia/Siberia: the art of conjuring rain by sorcery.

Yaho In the lore of the Australian aborigines, a hill-dwelling cannibalistic monster who kills, roasts, and eats women.

Yakshas Italian demons.

Yama Hindu god of death.

Yamnos [iamnos] One of the names of the (personified) Evil Eye.

Yan Lu Wang A Chinese demon god.

Yan-Gant-y-Tan From Brittany; a demon who walks by night, lighted by his hand, the fingers of which are composed of supernatural candles.

Yansa, Iansa A female Santeria/Candomble deity/spirit/demon. "Chopped off her

	ear for her lover." Wife of Chango. Wears a luminous crown; queen of the wind and rain.
Yantra	A Tibetan amulet/talisman or magical diagram.
Yaotzin	Aztec god of hell.
Yarikh	A Canaanite moon god.
Yarilo	A Pagan deity. Green is a sacred color to him/her/it.
Yarrow	An herb that was once highly valued for its alleged magickal properties, including an ability to deter witches. Christian legend said that it was the first herb ever held in the hand of the infant Jesus. Supposedly, if one carried some yarrow on his person, he was safe from witchcraft. Yarrow taken from the grave of a young man is the most magically potent.
Yedde	A voodoo deity.
Yekun	In a list that begins, "These are the chiefs of their angels, and the names of the leaders of their hundreds, and the leaders of their fifties, and the leaders of their tens." "He it was who seduced all the sons of the holy angels[.]"
Yemaya	One of the seven Orishas of Santeria (quod vide). Function/power: Mother of all saints; protects women, owns seas,

fertility. Punishment inflicted/weapons: Respiratory diseases. Christian syncretization: Our Lady of Regla. Necklace colors: Blue and white. Symbols: Virgin Mary (usually as a black woman), shells, boats. Appeasement/sacrifice: Duck, turtle, watermelon. Numbers: 7 From West Africa.

Yetarel

An angel.

Yezidi

A sect of devil worshippers in the Near East; aka the Men of the Peacock Angel; aka the Malik Ta'u. A hereditary secret society founded by Sheikh 'Adi bin Musafir; the current leader is a Khalifa, or successor, of the Sheikh. Their annual festival is in April, and is held at the tomb of the Sheikh. Their holy books are the Jalwa, the Kitab-al-Aswad ("the Black Book"), and the odes of Sheikh 'Adi. Malik is the Islamic guardian of hell. Per 46, they worship in caves, and keep sacred snakes and images of Satan, whom they call "Melek Taos," the Peacock Angel. A Gnostic sect that exists today in Mesopotamia, Kurdistan, Armenia, and the Caucasus.

Yhi

Australian aboriginal sun goddess.

Ymir [emir]

From Norse mythology. The first of the ice giants and the father of all beings.

Yngona

Danish goddess.

Yofiel	An angel.
Yomael	An Enochian Watcher angel.
Yomiel [Iomiel]	An angel.
Yoruba (aka Lucumi)	A tribe in Nigeria; see SANTERIA. The Yoruba culture was transplanted to Brazil in the 16th century when the slaves were brought there.
Young, Alse	First person ever to be executed as a witch in New England (on May 26, 1647). In Connecticut.
Yspandarmid [ispandarmid]	A demon.
Yubona	An assistant to a madrina. See SANTERIA.
Yule (winter solstice) aka Alban Arthan, Midwinter, Return of the Sun, Saturnalia, Finn's Eve	December 22, the winter solstice, the shortest day of the year; a Sabbat. Or maybe December 21. Or Dec 20-23. Or Dec 19-22. Named after Ullr, the Norse god of winter. Associated with CEDAR, ROSEMARY, BAYBERRY. "On this Sabbat, witches bid farewell to the Great Mother and welcome the reborn Horned God who rules the `dark half of the year.'" It is one of the eight Sabbats, the others being Imbolc, Ostara, Beltane, Litha, Lughnasadh, Mabon, and Samhain. "On the longest night of the year, the Sun-God is conceived once more in the womb of the Great Mother. Witches perform magickal rites to ensure the rebirth of the Sun and its light returning to earth." Or - the sun god/Lord of the Sun is actually REBORN

on Yule. A celebration of the sun god (Lugh?). You should re-light the "sun" candle that you blew out on Samhain. See also MOTHER NIGHT.

Yumu	The judge of the dead (Hindu).
Zaalaer	A deity mentioned in an ancient Graeco-Egyptian polyglot invocation.
Zaazonash	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . The Ruler of th Sixth Hour of the Night.
Zabulon	A demon.
Zacharel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Mendrion."
Zachariel	An angel.
Zadikiel	An angel.
Zadkiel	Per The Magus, an angel who rules Jupiter.
Zagam	Grand king and president of the infernal regions (a demon). He appears in the form of a bull with the wings of a griffin. He changes water into wine, blood into oil, a fool into a wise man, lead into silver, and copper into gold. Thirty legions obey him.

Zagan	A demon. First appears in the form of a bull with the wings of a griffin. Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman. "For protection from foolishness" per cldproducts.com. Mentioned in the Lemegeton. Per 46, he is "useful to alchemists."
Zagoure	A name mentioned in an ancient Graeco-Egyptian polyglot invocation.
Zahgurim [zagurim]	The 23rd name of Marduk. The word of his calling is MASHTISHADDU. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.
Zahrim [zarim, zorim]	The 22nd name of Marduk. The word of his calling is MASHSHAGARANNU. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.
Zahun	A demon; "the genius of scandal".
Zakiel	An angel.
Zamion	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Zamyaz	Ancient Persian deity.

Zanias	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . Subordinate to the "Supreme Ruler" Gamiel.
Zapan	"One of the Kings of Hell." A demon.
Zaqqum	In the Koran, this is the tree that grows in deepest hell; its flowers are serpent-headed demons.
Zar	Moslem demons.
Zarathustra	Another name for Zoroaster.
Zaray [Zoray] [Loray]	A demon subordinate to Sargatanas [quod vide].
Zarduch [Zarduk]	One of the names of the (personified) Evil Eye.
Zaren	A demon.
Zariah	A demon.
Zarobi	Demon of the third hour.
Zateel	An angel.
Zatriel	An angel.
Zayariel	A spirit.
Zazay [zazai]	A name from a magical spell or invocation; referred to as an angel.
Zazel	A demon. Perhaps an AKA for Azazel.

	His name is mentioned in a love spell.
Zaziel	One of the seven archangels.
Zazior	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Zebaoth	Mentioned in the Book of the Key of Solomon (Sepher Maphteah Shelomoh) - a name.
Zebul	A name mentioned in Arthur Edward Waite's "The Book of Ceremonial Magic." No information is given about it. Probably an angelic name.
Zekerboni	Title of a 17th-century grimoire.
Zelander	A name/word from the Black Pullet.
Zelator	A rank obtainable by a member of the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn.
Zemoel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Zena	A "holy name" used in a spell/invocation.
Zepar	A demon. Appears in red apparel, armed like a soldier ("in the form of a warrior"). Per a "talisman" (printed on parchment paper) from Joan Teresa Power Products, he has his own seal/amulet, which is one of the "Seals of the

Spirits." It is circular, and features his name spelled around the rim. "Can make any woman love any man, or compel any man to love any woman. He can also change the shape of people as he desires." "He casts men into evil passions. Twenty-eight legions obey him." This is one of the 72 "Seals of Goetia" mentioned in the Lesser Key of Solomon. It is a talisman.

Zeveak	A demon of the moon.
Zhong-Kui	A demon.
Zhsmael	A demon.
Ziku	The 15th name of Marduk. The word of his calling is GIGGIMAGANPA. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.
Zimeloz	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) . He/it is under the authority of one "Narcoriel."
Zimimar	A demon.
Ziminar	A demon (???). King of the North.
Zin	A ceremonial voodoo cooking pot.
Zisi	The 19th name of Marduk. The word of his calling is MASHINANNA. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.

Ziukkina	The 14th name of Marduk. The word of his calling is GIBILLANNU. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.
Zizuph	A demon.
Zlokobinca	Slavonic name for a witch.
Zmei Gorynich	A snake who is the "ally" of BABA YAGA (quod vide).
Zobop	Member of a secret society of voodoo sorcerers associated with monstrous forms. A ghoul.
Zogogen [zogagen]	A magickal word or name used in a conjuration involving necromancy.
Zohar	One of the books of the Kabbala, supposedly older than Adam, and of divine origin.
Zoigmiel	An angel (or at least a benevolent spirit) mentioned in the Lemegeton (Lesser Key of Solomon) .
Zombie	A human being whose soul has been extracted by a wizard. It is believed that a poison extracted from the puffer fish called tetrodotoxin was used to induce paralysis and a low metabolic rate. After the person was pronounced dead he could then be "revived". It is said that originally, the existence of zombies was not terrifying to early voodoo believers; what was frightening

was the prospect that they themselves might be turned into zombies. An "astral zombie" was one whose soul had been captured and put into a bottle.

Zoomancy A form of divination using/reading the behavior of animals.

Zophas A demon.

Zophiel A demon.

Zorami, Zaitux, Elastot Magical/evoking words used in connection with one of the "Talismans of the Sage of the Pyramids" shown in "The Black Pullet." Used to "activate spirits."

Zoroaster Founder of an ancient Persian religion.

Zoroastrianism Once the official religion of Persia; dates back to the sixth century BC. Teaches that there is an eternal battle between the forces of good (led by Ahura Mazda, the Principle of Light) and evil (led by Angra Mainyu, the Principle of Darkness). Angra Mainyu is usually represented as a snake or as part lion - part snake.

Zu A demonic storm bird in Babylonian mythology.

Zugarramundi cave See AKELARRE.

Zulum The 33rd name of Marduk. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.

Zulummar

The 35th name of Marduk. Marduk has fifty names, and each name is also one of his powers.

Zuphlas

A demon; associated with the astrological sign Libra.